

COVER SHEET  
PES PI RI 2020  
*Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*

**Items contained in this report:**

- FAQ
- HU Help
- Resp Help
- FRONT
- ROSTER
- BACK
- Background Variables

---

## FAQ

FAQ

Block

---

**Description:** The blocks contains the Frequently Asked Questions for PI RI.

**Tab Name:** PI RI FAQs

**Fly Over Name:** PI RI Frequently Asked Questions

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Shift+F3) or parallel block

**Universe Description:** PI RI Frequently Asked Questions (PI RI FAQs) are accessed through a parallel button and (Shift+F3).

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** PI RI Frequently Asked Questions (PI RI FAQs) are accessed through a parallel button and (Shift+F3).

Field

**FAQs\_RI**  
FAQ.FAQs\_RI

**Description:** The screen where all of the frequently asked questions are listed.

**Form Pane Label:** FAQs\_RI

**SAS Name:** FAQs\_RI

**Tag Name:** FAQs\_RI

**Inherited Universe:** (Shift+F3) or parallel block

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [◆ PI RI Frequently Asked Questions](#)

**Spanish Question Text:** [◆ Preguntas Frecuentes de la PI RI](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TFAQs\_PIRI

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		How long will this take?
2		Why are you calling me again?
3		Are you calling everyone, or am I just lucky?
4		Don't you have anything better to do with my tax dollars?
5		I'm too busy to answer your questions again.
6		Are you checking up on me? I told you the truth the first time you were here.
7		Return to reinterview.

### Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		¿Cuánto tiempo va a tomar?
2		¿Por qué me están llamando de nuevo?
3		¿Están llamando a todo el mundo o solo es que me tocó a mí?
4		¿No tienen nada mejor que hacer con el dinero de mis impuestos?
5		Estoy muy ocupado como para responder sus preguntas.



Field

**RI\_FAQ1**  
FAQ.RI\_FAQ1

**Description:** FAQ: How long will this take?

**Form Pane Label:** RI\_FAQ1

**SAS Name:** RI\_FAQ1

**Tag Name:** RI\_FAQ1

**Inherited Universe:** (Shift+F3) or parallel block

**Universe:** PIRI\_FAQs = 1

**Universe Description:** The first FAQ was selected.

**Question Text:** How long will this take?

These interviews average about 5-10 minutes.

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Cuánto tiempo va a tomar?

Estas entrevistas toman un promedio de 5 a 10 minutos.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TFAQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Return to reinterview
2		Return to FAQ List

**Spanish**

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Volver a la segunda entrevista
2		Volver a la lista de Preguntas Frecuentes

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If RI\_FAQ1 = 1, THEN Goto reinterview  
If RI\_FAQ1 = 2, THEN Goto FAQs\_RI

---

Field

**RI\_FAQ2**  
FAQ.RI\_FAQ2

---

**Description:** FAQ: Why are you calling me again?

**Form Pane Label:** RI\_FAQ2

**SAS Name:** RI\_FAQ2

**Tag Name:** RI\_FAQ2

**Inherited Universe:** (Shift+F3) or parallel block

**Universe:** PIRI\_FAQ = 2

**Universe Description:** The second FAQ was selected.

**Question Text:** Why are you calling me again?

**We're interested in maintaining the quality of our product, so we reinterview a few households who are in the survey to make sure we're collecting data efficiently and accurately.**

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Por qué me están llamando de nuevo?

**Nos interesa mantener la calidad de nuestro producto; por lo tanto, realizaremos una segunda entrevista a algunos hogares que están en la encuesta para asegurarnos de que estamos recopilando datos con eficiencia y precisión.**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TFAQ

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Return to reinterview
2		Return to FAQ List

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Volver a la segunda entrevista

---

---

2

Volver a la lista de Preguntas Frecuentes

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If RI\_FAQ2 = 1, THEN Goto reinterview  
If RI\_FAQ2 = 2, THEN Goto FAQs\_RI



---

Field

**RI\_FAQ3**  
FAQ.RI\_FAQ3

---

**Description:** FAQ: Are you calling everyone, or am I just lucky?

**Form Pane Label:** RI\_FAQ3

**SAS Name:** RI\_FAQ3

**Tag Name:** RI\_FAQ3

**Inherited Universe:** (Shift+F3) or parallel block

**Universe:** PIRI\_FAQs = 3

**Universe Description:** The third FAQ was selected.

**Question Text:** Are you calling everyone, or am I just lucky?

**We can get a reliable measure of data quality by reinterviewing only a small percentage of the total households interviewed in the survey.**

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Están llamando a todo el mundo o solo es que me tocó a mí?

**Podemos obtener una medida confiable de la calidad de los datos al hacer una segunda entrevista a solo un pequeño porcentaje del total de los hogares entrevistados en la encuesta.**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TFAQ

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Return to reinterview
2		Return to FAQ List

---

### Spanish

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Volver a la segunda entrevista
2		Volver a la lista de Preguntas Frecuentes

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If RI\_FAQ3 = 1, THEN Goto reinterview  
If RI\_FAQ3 = 2, THEN Goto FAQs\_RI

Field

**RI\_FAQ4**  
FAQ.RI\_FAQ4

**Description:** FAQ: Don't you have anything better to do with my tax dollars?

**Form Pane Label:** RI\_FAQ4

**SAS Name:** RI\_FAQ4

**Tag Name:** RI\_FAQ4

**Inherited Universe:** (Shift+F3) or parallel block

**Universe:** PIRI\_FAQs = 4

**Universe Description:** The fourth FAQ was selected.

**Question Text:** Don't you have anything better to do with my tax dollars?

**Actually, it could save money. By law, we have to conduct a census every ten years. What we learn from the 2020 Census will help us improve the coverage of subsequent censuses.**

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿No tienen nada mejor que hacer con el dinero de mis impuestos?

**En realidad, esto podría ahorrar dinero. Por ley, tenemos que realizar un censo cada diez años. Lo que aprendamos del Censo del 2020 nos ayudará a mejorar la cobertura de los censos posteriores.**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TFAQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Return to reinterview
2		Return to FAQ List

### Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Volver a la segunda entrevista
2		Volver a la lista de Preguntas Frecuentes

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** If RI\_FAQ4 = 1, THEN Goto reinterview  
If RI\_FAQ4 = 2, THEN Goto FAQs\_RI

---

Field

**RI\_FAQ5**  
FAQ.RI\_FAQ5

---

**Description:** FAQ: I'm too busy to answer your questions.

**Form Pane Label:** RI\_FAQ5

**SAS Name:** RI\_FAQ5

**Tag Name:** RI\_FAQ5

**Inherited Universe:** (Shift+F3) or parallel block

**Universe:** PIRI\_FAQs = 5

**Universe Description:** The fifth FAQ was selected.

**Question Text:** I'm too busy to answer your questions.

The questions I have today are different, and I hope not to take up very much time.  
We really appreciate your help.

**Spanish Question Text:** Estoy muy ocupado como para responder sus preguntas.

Las preguntas que tengo hoy son diferentes y espero que no tomen mucho tiempo.  
Estamos muy agradecidos por su ayuda.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TFAQ

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Return to reinterview
2		Return to FAQ List

---

### Spanish

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Volver a la segunda entrevista
2		Volver a la lista de Preguntas Frecuentes

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If RI\_FAQ5= 1, THEN Goto reinterview  
If RI\_FAQ5= 2, THEN Goto FAQs\_RI

---

Field

**RI\_FAQ6**  
FAQ.RI\_FAQ6

---

**Description:** FAQ: Are you checking up on me? I told you the truth the first time you were here.

**Form Pane Label:** RI\_FAQ6

**SAS Name:** RI\_FAQ6

**Tag Name:** RI\_FAQ6

**Inherited Universe:** (Shift+F3) or parallel block

**Universe:** PIRI\_FAQs = 6

**Universe Description:** The sixth FAQ was selected.

**Question Text:** Are you checking up on me? I told you the truth the first time you were here.

The purpose of reinterview is not to check up on respondents. To make sure we are collecting data efficiently and accurately, we reinterview a few households who are in the survey.

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Me están controlando? Les dije la verdad la primera vez que ustedes estuvieron aquí.

El propósito de la segunda entrevista no es controlar a las personas encuestadas. Para asegurarnos de que estamos recopilando datos con eficiencia y precisión, realizamos una segunda entrevista a algunos hogares que están en la encuesta.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TFAQ

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Return to reinterview
2		Return to FAQ List

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
---------------	------------------	---------------------

---

---

1	Volver a la segunda entrevista
2	Volver a la lista de Preguntas Frecuentes

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** If RI\_FAQ6= 1, THEN Goto reinterview  
If RI\_FAQ6= 2, THEN Goto FAQs\_RI



---

Block

**HU Help**  
HU Help

---

**Description:** This block contains help for occupancy/unit status questions/decisions.

**Tab Name:** HU Help

**Fly Over Name:** Occupancy/Unit Status questions/decisions (Shift+F6)

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** 1=1

**Universe Description:** This is a global function accessible through a parallel block (button/tab) or Shift+F6.

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## HU\_HELP

Field

HU Help.HU\_HELP

---

**Description:** Help for occupancy/unit status questions/decisions.

**Form Pane Label:** HU\_HELP

**SAS Name:** HU\_HELP

**Tag Name:** HU\_HELP

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (HU\_HELP1=1) OR  
(HU\_HELP2=1) OR  
(HU\_HELP3=1) OR  
(HU\_HELP4=1) OR  
Global throughout the instrument

**Universe Description:** Return to HU\_HELP from the help topics or global access is allowed via a parallel block or Shift+F6.

**Question Text:** ♦ [Occupancy/unit status](#)

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ [Estatus de ocupación/ de la unidad](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THu\_Help

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Housing Unit
2		Vacant
3		Usual residence
4		Mobile Homes/Trailers - Empty Site or Moved
5		Return to reinterview

---

### Spanish

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

---

1	Unidad de vivienda
2	Desocupada
3	Residencia habitual
4	Casas móviles/remolques: sitio vacío o removido
5	Volver a la segunda entrevista

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** If 1, THEN Goto HU\_HELP1  
If 2, THEN Goto HU\_HELP2  
If 3, THEN Goto HU\_HELP3  
If 4, THEN Goto HU\_HELP4  
If 5, THEN GO BACK to previous/originating screen

---

## HU\_HELP1

Field

HU Help.HU\_HELP1

---

**Description:** Help for the Housing Unit occupancy/unit status type.

**Form Pane Label:** HU\_HELP1

**SAS Name:** HU\_HELP1

**Tag Name:** HU\_HELP1

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** HU\_HELP = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Housing Unit

**A housing unit (also known as separate living quarters) is one in which:**

- 1) The household members live separately from other person(s) in the building,  
AND
- 2) The household members have direct access from the outside of the building  
OR through a common hall (as in an apartment).

**If the housing unit is vacant, the criteria of separateness and direct access apply to the intended occupants.**

**Examples: a house, an apartment, a trailer or mobile home, a group of rooms, or a single room.**

**(Also see special rules for empty mobile home sites and moved trailers.)**

**A tent, a cave or even a burned out building, can also be considered to be housing units, if they are OCCUPIED by someone with no other usual residence.**

**A house or an apartment that is used for commercial purposes is not considered to be a housing unit. A model home or model apartment are two examples of this. These units are reported as "Not a housing unit" and "Business" in the instrument. The same is true of a unit used purely for storage purposes.**

**Addresses used as Group Quarters (dormitories, nursing homes, etc.) are not housing units. They are reported as "Not a housing unit" and "Group Quarters" in the instrument.**

---

**Spanish Question Text: Unidad de vivienda**

**Una unidad de vivienda (también conocida como un alojamiento separado) es una vivienda en la que:**

- 1) Los miembros del hogar viven separados de otra(s) persona(s) en el edificio  
Y**
- 2) Los miembros del hogar tienen acceso directo desde el exterior del edificio  
O a través de un pasillo común (como en un apartamento).**

**Si la unidad de vivienda está desocupada, se aplican los criterios de separación y acceso directo a los ocupantes previstos.**

**Ejemplos: una casa, un apartamento, un remolque o una casa móvil, un grupo de habitaciones o una habitación sola.**

**(También consulte las reglas especiales para los sitios vacíos de casas móviles y remolques removidos.)**

**Una tienda de campaña, una cueva o incluso un edificio quemado también se pueden considerar unidades de vivienda si están OCUPADOS por alguien que no tenga otra residencial habitual.**

**Una casa o un apartamento que se usa para propósitos comerciales no se considera una unidad de vivienda. Una casa o apartamento de muestra son dos ejemplos de esto. Estas unidades se reportan como "No es una unidad de vivienda" y "Negocio" en el instrumento. Lo mismo sucede para una unidad que se usa solamente para propósitos de almacenamiento.**

**Las direcciones que se usan como alojamientos de grupo (dormitorios, hogares de ancianos, etc.) no son unidades de vivienda. Se reportan como "No es una unidad de vivienda" y "Alojamiento de grupo" en el instrumento.**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THu\_HelpTopics

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Return to HU_HELP
2		Return to reinterview

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Volver a HU_HELP
2		Volver a la segunda entrevista

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 1, THEN Goto HU\_HELP  
IF 2, THEN GO BACK to previous/originating screen

---

Field

**HU\_HELP2**  
HU Help.HU\_HELP2

---

**Description:** Help for the Vacant occupancy/unit status type.

**Form Pane Label:** HU\_HELP2

**SAS Name:** HU\_HELP2

**Tag Name:** HU\_HELP2

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** HU\_HELP = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Vacant

A vacant unit is any housing unit that was not occupied on the day of the PI.

A "Vacant" housing unit is not for seasonal or occasional use and was not occupied on the PI date.

A "Seasonal vacant" or "Seasonal occupied" housing unit is for seasonal or occasional use and was either vacant or occupied for less than two months by persons with a usual residence elsewhere on the day of the PI.

(Also see rules for empty mobile home sites and moved trailers.)

**Spanish Question Text:** Desocupada

Una unidad desocupada es una unidad de vivienda que no estaba ocupada el día de la PI.

Una unidad de vivienda "Desocupada" no es para uso de temporada u ocasional y no estaba ocupada en la fecha de la PI.

Una unidad de vivienda "Desocupada por temporada" u "Ocupada por temporada" es para uso temporal u ocasional y estaba desocupada u ocupada durante menos de dos meses por personas que tienen una residencia habitual en otro lugar el día de la PI.

(También consulte las reglas para los sitios vacíos de casas móviles y remolques removidos).

---

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THu\_HelpTopics

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Return to HU_HELP
2		Return to reinterview

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Volver a HU_HELP
2		Volver a la segunda entrevista

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 1, THEN Goto HU\_HELP  
IF 2, THEN GO BACK to previous/originating screen



---

Field

**HU\_HELP3**  
HU Help.HU\_HELP3

---

**Description:** Help for the Usual Residence occupancy/unit status type.

**Form Pane Label:** HU\_HELP3

**SAS Name:** HU\_HELP3

**Tag Name:** HU\_HELP3

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** HU\_HELP = 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Usual Residence

A usual residence is defined as the place where an occupant lives and sleeps most of the time.

**Examples:**

A live in employee who spends 4 or more nights a week at the employer's residence should be counted as living there. The unit where he spends the other 3 nights is considered to be a "Vacant" and "For occasional use" housing unit, whether or not the employee was in occupancy there on the day of the PI.

If a household has more than one home, their usual residence is the one in which they live and sleep the most time.

A person's usual residence, as classified by the Census Bureau, does not always agree with what a person considers his usual residence to be. It is not necessarily their voting address, or the address on their driver's license, or any other criteria they might apply. It is the residence where they live and sleep most of the time.

The definition of usual residence is important since it can be the factor that can make the difference in a unit being considered to be an occupied unit or a vacant unit.

In the case of unusual addresses, such as a tent, it can be the difference between the address being considered to be an occupied housing unit and not a housing unit.

**Spanish Question Text:** Residencia habitual

**Una residencia habitual se define como el lugar donde un ocupante vive y**

---

**duerme la mayor parte del tiempo.**

**Ejemplos:**

**Un empleado que vive en la casa del empleador y que pasa 4 o más noches a la semana allí, se debe contar como que vive en ese lugar. La unidad donde pasa las otras 3 noches se considera una unidad de vivienda "Desocupada" y "Para uso ocasional", independientemente de si el empleado la estaba ocupando el día de la PI o no.**

**Si un hogar tiene más de una casa, su residencia habitual es donde vive y duerme la mayor parte del tiempo.**

**La residencia habitual de una persona, como la clasifica la Oficina del Censo, no siempre concuerda con lo que la persona considera como su residencia habitual. No es necesariamente su dirección para las votaciones ni la dirección de su licencia de conducir, ni cualquier otro criterio que la persona pueda aplicar. Es la residencia donde vive y duerme la mayoría del tiempo.**

**La definición de residencia habitual es importante ya que puede ser el factor que marque la diferencia entre una unidad que se considere ocupada o desocupada.**

**En el caso de las direcciones inusuales, como una tienda de campaña, la definición puede ser la diferencia entre ser considerada una unidad de vivienda ocupada o no ser una unidad de vivienda.**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THu\_HelpTopics

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Return to HU_HELP
2		Return to reinterview

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Volver a HU_HELP
2		Volver a la segunda entrevista

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 1, THEN Goto HU\_HELP  
IF 2, THEN GO BACK to previous/originating screen

---

## HU\_HELP4

Field

HU Help.HU\_HELP4

---

**Description:** Help for the Mobile Homes/Trailers - Empty Site or Moved occupancy/unit status type.

**Form Pane Label:** HU\_HELP4

**SAS Name:** HU\_HELP4

**Tag Name:** HU\_HELP4

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** HU\_HELP = 4

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Mobile Homes/Trailers - Empty Site or Moved

An empty mobile home site, or address, in a trailer park or mobile home park is not considered to be a housing unit. However, the site is reported as "Not a housing unit" and "Empty mobile home/trailer site" in the instrument. A location outside of a mobile home park, or trailer park, which no longer holds a mobile home, is reported as "Not a housing unit" and "Trailer moved from non-park location."

**Spanish Question Text:** Casas móviles/remolques: sitio vacío o removidos

Un sitio de casa móvil vacío, o dirección, en un parque de remolques o parque de casas móviles no se considera una unidad de vivienda. Sin embargo, el sitio se reporta como "No es una unidad de vivienda" y "Sitio vacío de casa móvil/remolque" en el instrumento. Un lugar fuera del parque de casas móviles o del parque de remolques que ya no tenga una casa móvil, se reporta como "No es una unidad de vivienda" y "El remolque se removió de un lugar que no es un parque".

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THu\_HelpTopics

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Return to HU_HELP
2		Return to reinterview

---

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Volver a HU_HELP
2		Volver a la segunda entrevista

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 1, THEN Goto HU\_HELP  
IF 2, THEN GO BACK to previous/originating screen

---

## Resp Help

Block

Resp Help

---

**Description:** This block contains help for reinterview respondent questions/decisions.

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:** Respondent/attempt type rules (F6)

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** 1=1

**Universe Description:** This is a global function accessible through a parallel block (button/tab) or F6.

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

## H\_RESP\_RULES

Resp Help.H\_RESP\_RULES

**Description:** Help for reinterview respondent questions/decisions.

**Form Pane Label:** H\_RESP\_RULES

**SAS Name:** H\_RESP\_RULES

**Tag Name:** H\_RESP\_RULES

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (H\_RESP\_RULES1=1) OR  
(H\_RESP\_RULES2=1) OR  
Global throughout the instrument

**Universe Description:** Return to H\_RESP\_RULES from the help topics or global access is allowed via a parallel block or F6.

**Question Text:** ♦ [Respondent / Attempt Type Rules](#)

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ [Reglas de los tipos de personas encuestadas / intentos](#)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TH\_Resp\_Rules

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Original respondent was household member
2		Original respondent was NOT household member
3		Return to reinterview

### Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		La persona encuestada original era un miembro del hogar
2		La persona encuestada original NO era un miembro del hogar
3		Volver a la segunda entrevista

- Don't Know  
 Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If 1, THEN Goto H\_RESP\_RULES1  
If 2, THEN Goto H\_RESP\_RULES2  
If 3, THEN GO BACK to previous/originating screen



---

Field

**H\_RESP\_RULES1**  
Resp Help.H\_RESP\_RULES1

---

**Description:** Help when the reinterview respondent was a household member.

**Form Pane Label:** H\_RESP\_RULES1

**SAS Name:** H\_RESP\_RULES1

**Tag Name:** H\_RESP\_RULES1

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** H\_RESP\_RULES = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Original Respondent Was A Household Member

A proxy respondent should not be interviewed in place of the original household unless you have made **6 attempts** to contact the original household, or if the original household is unable to respond.

After 6 attempts to contact the household, you will attempt to complete a reinterview with a proxy. After unsuccessful attempts to interview a proxy, the case will be accepted as a noninterview.

In certain cases you will only be allowed to interview the household. In these cases, only household attempt types will be active. After 6 unsuccessful attempts (at least 3 personal visits) this case will be accepted as a noninterview.

**Spanish Question Text:** La persona encuestada original era un miembro del hogar

No se debe entrevistar a un sustituto en lugar del hogar original salvo que haya hecho 6 intentos de comunicarse con el hogar original o si el hogar original no puede responder.

Después de 6 intentos de comunicarse con el hogar, usted intentará realizar una segunda entrevista con un sustituto. Después de los intentos sin éxito de entrevistar a un sustituto, el caso se aceptará como una entrevista que no se hace.

En ciertos casos solo podrá entrevistar al hogar. En estos casos, solo estarán activos los tipos de intentos al hogar. Después de 6 intentos sin éxito (al menos 3 visitas en persona), este caso se aceptará como entrevista que no se hace.

---

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TH\_Resp\_RulesTopics

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Return to H_RESP_RULES
2		Return to reinterview

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Volver a H_RESP_RULES
2		Volver a la segunda entrevista

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 1, THEN Goto H\_RESP\_RULES  
IF 2, THEN GO BACK to previous/originating screen

---

Field

**H\_RESP\_RULES2**  
Resp Help.H\_RESP\_RULES2

---

**Description:** Help when the reinterview respondent was not a household member.

**Form Pane Label:** H\_RESP\_RULES2

**SAS Name:** H\_RESP\_RULES2

**Tag Name:** H\_RESP\_RULES2

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** H\_RESP\_RULES = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Original Respondent Was Not A Household Member (Proxy)

A household respondent should not be interviewed in place of the original proxy respondent unless you have made 6 attempts to contact the original proxy respondent or if the original respondent is unwilling or unable to respond.

After 6 attempts to interview the proxy, you will attempt to complete a Full PI interview with the household. After unsuccessful attempts to interview the household, the case will be accepted as a noninterview.

**Spanish Question Text:** La persona encuestada original no era un miembro del hogar (Sustituto)

Una persona encuestada del hogar no debe ser entrevistada en lugar del sustituto original salvo que usted haya hecho 6 intentos de comunicarse con el sustituto original o si la persona encuestada original no quiere o no puede responder.

Después de 6 intentos de entrevistar al sustituto, usted intentará realizar una entrevista PI completa con un miembro del hogar. Después de los intentos infructuosos de entrevistar al miembro del hogar, el caso será aceptado como una entrevista que no se hace.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TH\_Resp\_RulesTopics

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Return to H_RESP_RULES
2		Return to reinterview

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Volver a H_RESP_RULES
2		Volver a la segunda entrevista

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 1, THEN Goto H\_RESP\_RULES  
IF 2, THEN GO BACK to previous/originating screen

---

Block

**FRONT**  
FRONT

---

**Description:** This is the front module. In this module, the interviewer will introduce him/herself, identify the type of contact attempts, verify the address, phone number and respondent.

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** 1=1

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

# STARTA

FRONT.STARTA

---

Field

**Description:** The first screen in the instrument. It's a case review screen.

**Form Pane Label:** STARTA

**SAS Name:** STARTA

**Tag Name:** STARTA

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** This is the first screen.

**Universe Description:** This is the first screen.

**Question Text:** [Reinterview:](#)

RI Status: ^RI\_OUTCOME

RI Attempts Made: ^RI\_ATTEMPTS

RI To Do: ^RI\_TODO

Contact by: ^CONTACT\_BY

[Original Interview:](#)

Date and Time: ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE and ^ORIG\_BEGINTIME

PI Address: ^SAMPLE\_ADDR

Status of Interview: ^ORIOUT

Type of Interview: ^ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE

Respondent Type: ^ORIG\_R\_TYPE

^DISPLAY\_ORIG\_PROXY\_ADDR

Respondent Name: ^ORIG\_R\_NAME

Respondent Phone: ^ORIG\_R\_PHONE

Best Time to Contact: ^ORIG\_BEST\_TIME

Language Spoken: ^ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK

◆ Press F6 for Respondent/Attempt Type Rules.

**Spanish Question Text:** [Segunda entrevista:](#)

Estatus de RI: ^RI\_OUTCOME

Intentos de RI realizados: ^RI\_ATTEMPTS

RI por hacer: ^RI\_TODO

Contactado por: ^CONTACT\_BY

[Entrevista original:](#)

Fecha y hora: ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE and ^ORIG\_BEGINTIME

Dirección de PI: ^SAMPLE\_ADDR

Estatus de la entrevista: ^ORIOUT

Tipo de entrevista: ^ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE  
Tipo de persona encuestada: ^ORIG\_R\_TYPE  
^DISPLAY\_ORIG\_PROXY\_ADDR  
Nombre de la persona encuestada: ^ORIG\_R\_NAME  
Teléfono de la persona encuestada: ^ORIG\_R\_PHONE  
Mejor horario para comunicarse: ^ORIG\_BEST\_TIME  
Idioma hablado: ^ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK

◆ Presione F6 para conocer las Reglas de los Tipos de personas encuestadas/Intentos.

**Fills:** RI\_OUTCOME

**Instructions:** IF RI\_OUTCOME = 302, THEN display 302- Open case for Full Person Interview  
IF RI\_OUTCOME = 201, THEN display 201- Complete Reinterview  
IF RI\_OUTCOME = 203, THEN display 203- Sufficient Partial Reinterview  
IF RI\_OUTCOME = 213, THEN display 213- Type A - Language Problem - Reassign  
IF RI\_OUTCOME = 214, THEN display 214- Reinterview Noninterview to Reassign for Personal Visit  
IF RI\_OUTCOME = 219, THEN display 219- Type A - Reinterview Noninterview  
IF RI\_OUTCOME = 202, THEN display 202- Open Case for Reinterview  
IF RI\_OUTCOME = 200, THEN display 200- Unopened Case

**Spanish instructions:** IF RI\_OUTCOME = 302, THEN display 302 - Caso abierto para una entrevista en persona completa  
IF RI\_OUTCOME = 201, THEN display 201 - Segunda entrevista completa  
IF RI\_OUTCOME = 203, THEN display 203 - Segunda entrevista parcial suficiente  
IF RI\_OUTCOME = 213, THEN display 213 - Tipo A - Problema con el idioma: reasignar  
IF RI\_OUTCOME = 214, THEN display 214 - Segunda entrevista que no se hace para ser reasignada para una visita en persona  
IF RI\_OUTCOME = 219, THEN display 219 - Tipo A - Segunda entrevista que no se hace  
IF RI\_OUTCOME = 202, THEN display 202 - Caso abierto para la segunda entrevista  
IF RI\_OUTCOME = 200, THEN display 200 - Caso sin abrir

**Fills:** RI\_ATTEMPTS

**Instructions:** Populate with COUNT\_ATTEMPTS + COUNT\_ATTEMPTS1

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with COUNT\_ATTEMPTS + COUNT\_ATTEMPTS1

**Fills:** RI\_TODO

**Instructions:** If RI CATEGORY = 1 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 1 and

---

**COMPLETE = blank)), display**

"RI with PI sample household"

**If RI\_CATEGORY = 2 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or RI\_GROUP = 2), display "RI with original proxy"**

**If RI\_CATEGORY = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 11, display "RI with new proxy"**

**If RI\_CATEGORY = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = 1, display "PI interview with PI sample household"**

**If (RI\_GROUP = 21, 51, 61, or 71) or RI\_CATEGORY = 3, display "PI interview with PI sample household"**

**If RI\_CATEGORY = 5 and RI\_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = 1, display "PI interview with PI sample household"**

**If RI\_CATEGORY = 6 and RI\_GROUP = 6 and COMPLETE = 1, display "PI interview with PI sample household"**

**If RI\_CATEGORY = 7 and RI\_GROUP = 7 and COMPLETE = 1, display "PI interview with PI sample household"**

**If RI\_CATEGORY = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank)) and PRX\_OK=blank, display "RI with original respondent"**

**If RI\_CATEGORY = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank)) and PRX\_OK=1, display "RI with new respondent"**

**If RI\_CATEGORY = 6 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 6 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI with new respondent"**

**If RI\_CATEGORY = 7 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 7 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI with new respondent"**

**Spanish instructions: If RI\_CATEGORY = 1 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI con el hogar muestra de PI"**

**If RI\_CATEGORY = 2 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or RI\_GROUP = 2), display "RI con el sustituto original"**

**If RI\_CATEGORY = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 11, display "RI con un sustituto nuevo"**



If RI\_CATEGORY = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = 1, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If (RI\_GROUP = 21, 51, 61, or 71) or RI\_CATEGORY = 3, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 5 and RI\_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = 1, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 6 and RI\_GROUP = 6 and COMPLETE = 1, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 7 and RI\_GROUP = 7 and COMPLETE = 1, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank)) and PRX\_OK=blank, display "RI con la persona encuestada original"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank)) and PRX\_OK=1, display "RI con una persona encuestada nueva"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 6 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 6 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI con una persona encuestada nueva"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 7 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 7 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI con una persona encuestada nueva"

**Fills:** CONTACT\_BY

**Instructions:** If PV\_TEL\_FLAG = TE and RI\_TODO ne 3, display "Telephone"

If PV\_TEL\_FLAG = PV or (PV\_TEL\_FLAG = TE and RI\_TODO = 3), display "Personal Visit"

Else, leave blank

**Spanish instructions:** If PV\_TEL\_FLAG = TE and RI\_TODO ne 3, display "Teléfono"

If PV\_TEL\_FLAG = PV or (PV\_TEL\_FLAG = TE and RI\_TODO = 3), display "Visita en persona"

Else, leave blank

**Fills:** ORIG ENTRYDATE

---

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Fills:** ORIG\_BEGINTIME

**Instructions:** Populate with ORIG\_BEGINTIME from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with ORIG\_BEGINTIME from the PI RI SCIF

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Fills:** ORIOUT

**Instructions:** If ORIOUT= 201, THEN display 201 - Occupied - Complete interview with household member

If ORIOUT= 208, THEN display 208 - Occupied - Complete interview with proxy respondent

If ORIOUT= 203, THEN display 203 - Occupied - Partial interview with household member

If ORIOUT= 209, THEN display 209 - Occupied - Partial interview with proxy respondent

If ORIOUT= 326, THEN display 326 - Vacant - Determined by Landlord, Neighbor, etc.

If ORIOUT= 327, THEN display 327 - Vacant - Determined by observation or "Other" respondent type

If ORIOUT= 333, THEN display 333 - Housing unit does not exist or not a housing unit - Determined by Landlord, Neighbor, etc.

If ORIOUT= 334, THEN display 334 - Housing unit does not exist or not a housing unit - Determined by observation or Don't Know or "Other" respondent type

If ORIOUT= 213, THEN display 213 - Noninterview - Language problem

If ORIOUT= 218, THEN display 218 - Noninterview - Refusal

If ORIOUT= 216, THEN display 216 - Noninterview - No knowledgeable respondent

If ORIOUT= 219, THEN display 219 - Noninterview - Other

**Spanish instructions:** If ORIOUT= 201, THEN display 201 - Ocupada: realice la entrevista con el miembro del hogar

If ORIOUT= 208, THEN display 208 - Ocupada: realice la entrevista con el sustituto

If ORIOUT= 203, THEN display 203 - Ocupada: entrevista parcial con el miembro del hogar

If ORIOUT= 209, THEN display 209 - Ocupada: entrevista parcial con el sustituto

If ORIOUT= 326, THEN display 326 - Desocupada: determinado por el propietario,

vecino, etc.

**If ORIOUT= 327, THEN display 327 - Desocupada: determinado por observación u "Otro" tipo de persona encuestada**

**If ORIOUT= 333, THEN display 333 - La unidad de vivienda no existe o no es una unidad de vivienda: determinado por el propietario, vecino, etc.**

**If ORIOUT= 334, THEN display 334 - La unidad de vivienda no existe o no es una unidad de vivienda: determinado por observación o No sabe u "Otro" tipo de persona encuestada**

**If ORIOUT= 213, THEN display 213 - Entrevista que no se hace: problema con el idioma**

**If ORIOUT= 218, THEN display 218 - Entrevista que no se hace: se rehusó**

**If ORIOUT= 216, THEN display 216 - Entrevista que no se hace: no hay una persona informada**

**If ORIOUT= 219, THEN display 219 - Entrevista que no se hace: otra razón**

**Fills:** ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE

**Instructions:** **If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN display Personal visit with PI household member**

**If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, THEN display Personal visit with proxy respondent**

**If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, THEN display Telephone interview with PI household member**

**If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 4, THEN display Telephone interview with proxy respondent**

**If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 5, THEN display Confirm PI Sample Address vacant or not HU**

**If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 6, THEN display Quit**

**Spanish instructions:** **If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN display Visita en persona con el miembro del hogar de la PI**

**If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, THEN display Visita en persona con el sustituto**

**If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, THEN display Entrevista por teléfono con el miembro del hogar de la PI**

**If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 4, THEN display Entrevista por teléfono con el sustituto**

**If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 5, THEN display Confirmar la dirección muestra de la PI como desocupada o no es una HU**

**If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 6, THEN display Salir**

**Fills:** ORIG\_R\_TYPE

**Instructions:** **If ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 1, THEN display Landlord (superintendent, rental office, owner, etc.)**

**If ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 2, THEN display Neighbor**

**If ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 3, THEN display Relative/Caregiver to occupants**

**If ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 4, THEN display Current occupant**

**If ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 5, THEN display Former occupant**

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 6, THEN display Enumerator observation or personal knowledge  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 7, THEN display Other  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 9, THEN display Don't Know

Spanish instructions: IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 1, THEN display Propietario (superintendente, oficina de alquiler, dueño, etc.)  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 2, THEN display Vecino  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 3, THEN display Pariente/Proveedor de servicios de salud para los ocupantes  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 4, THEN display Ocupante actual  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 5, THEN display Ocupante anterior  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 6, THEN display Observación o conocimiento personal del enumerador  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 7, THEN display Otro  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 9, THEN display No sabe

Fills: DISPLAY\_ORIG\_PROXY\_ADDR

Instructions: If PI\_PROXY\_FLAG (from the SCIF) = 1 , then display Proxy Respondent Address: ^ORIG\_PRX\_LOC  
Else blank

Spanish instructions: If PI\_PROXY\_FLAG (from the SCIF) = 1, THEN display Dirección del sustituto: ^ORIG\_PRX\_LOC

ELSE blank

Fills: ORIG\_PRX\_LOC

Instructions: Set ORIG\_PRX\_LOC = CP2ADD1 || CP2ADD2 || CP2PO || CP2ST || CP2ZP5 from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: Set ORIG\_PRX\_LOC = CP2ADD1 || CP2ADD2 || CP2PO || CP2ST || CP2ZP5 from the PI RI SCIF

Fills: ORIG\_R\_NAME

Instructions: Set ORIG\_R\_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: Set ORIG\_R\_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

Fills: ORIG\_R\_PHONE

Instructions: Set ORIG\_R\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the PI RI SCIF

---

**Spanish instructions: Set ORIG\_R\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the PI RI SCIF**

**Fills:** ORIG\_BEST\_TIME

**Instructions:** IF ORIG\_BEST\_TIME = 1, THEN display [Day](#)  
IF ORIG\_BEST\_TIME = 2, THEN display [Evening](#)  
IF ORIG\_BEST\_TIME = 3, THEN display [Either](#)  
IF ORIG\_BEST\_TIME = 8, THEN display [Refused](#)  
IF ORIG\_BEST\_TIME = 9, THEN display [Don't Know](#)

**Spanish instructions:** IF ORIG\_BEST\_TIME = 1, THEN display [Durante el día](#)  
IF ORIG\_BEST\_TIME = 2, THEN display [Por la noche](#)  
IF ORIG\_BEST\_TIME = 3, THEN display [En cualquier momento](#)  
IF ORIG\_BEST\_TIME = 8, THEN display [Se rehusó](#)  
IF ORIG\_BEST\_TIME = 9, THEN display [No sabe](#)

**Fills:** ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK

**Instructions:** IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 1, THEN display [English](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 2, THEN display [Spanish](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 3, THEN display [Albanian](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 4, THEN display [Amharic](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 5, THEN display [Arabic](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 6, THEN display [Armenian](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 7, THEN display [Bengali](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 8, THEN display [Bulgarian](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 9, THEN display [Burmese](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 10, THEN display [Cambodian](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 11, THEN display [Chinese, Simplified](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 12, THEN display [Chinese, Traditional](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 13, THEN display [Croatian](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 14, THEN display [Czech](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 15, THEN display [Dari](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 16, THEN display [Dinka](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 17, THEN display [Dutch](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 18, THEN display [Farsi](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 19, THEN display [French](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 20, THEN display [German](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 21, THEN display [Greek](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 22, THEN display [Haitian Creole](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 23, THEN display [Hebrew](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 24, THEN display [Hindi](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 25, THEN display [Hmong](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 26, THEN display [Hungarian](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 27, THEN display [Ilocano](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 28, THEN display [Italian](#)

---

IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 29, THEN display [Japanese](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 30, THEN display [Korean](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 31, THEN display [Laotian](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 32, THEN display [Lithuanian](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 33, THEN display [Malayalam](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 34, THEN display [Navajo](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 35, THEN display [Nepali](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 36, THEN display [Panjabi](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 37, THEN display [Polish](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 38, THEN display [Portuguese](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 39, THEN display [Romanian](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 40, THEN display [Russian](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 41, THEN display [Serbian](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 42, THEN display [Somali](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 43, THEN display [Swahili](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 44, THEN display [Tagalog](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 45, THEN display [Thai](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 46, THEN display [Tigrinya](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 47, THEN display [Turkish](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 48, THEN display [Ukranian](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 49, THEN display [Urdu](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 50, THEN display [Vietnamese](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 51, THEN display [Yiddish](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 52, THEN display [No language problem. Return to previous screen.](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 99, THEN display [Don't Know](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 98, THEN display [Refused](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK is empty, THEN display [Other](#)

**Spanish instructions:** IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 1, THEN display [Inglés](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 2, THEN display [Español](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 3, THEN display [Albanés](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 4, THEN display [Amárico](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 5, THEN display [Árabe](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 6, THEN display [Armenio](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 7, THEN display [Bengalí](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 8, THEN display [Búlgaro](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 9, THEN display [Birmano](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 10, THEN display [Camboyano](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 11, THEN display [Chino, simplificado](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 12, THEN display [Chino, tradicional](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 13, THEN display [Croata](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 14, THEN display [Checo](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 15, THEN display [Darí](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 16, THEN display [Dinka](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 17, THEN display [Holandés](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 18, THEN display [Farsi](#)

IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 19, THEN display [Francés](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 20, THEN display [Alemán](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 21, THEN display [Griego](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 22, THEN display [Criollo haitiano](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 23, THEN display [Hebreo](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 24, THEN display [Hindi](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 25, THEN display [Hmong](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 26, THEN display [Húngaro](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 27, THEN display [Ilocano](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 28, THEN display [Italiano](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 29, THEN display [Japonés](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 30, THEN display [Coreano](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 31, THEN display [Laosiano](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 32, THEN display [Lituano](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 33, THEN display [Malayalam](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 34, THEN display [Navajo](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 35, THEN display [Nepali](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 36, THEN display [Panyabí](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 37, THEN display [Polaco](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 38, THEN display [Portugués](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 39, THEN display [Rumano](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 40, THEN display [Ruso](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 41, THEN display [Serbio](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 42, THEN display [Somalí](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 43, THEN display [Suajili](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 44, THEN display [Tagalo](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 45, THEN display [Tailandés](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 46, THEN display [Tigríña](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 47, THEN display [Turco](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 48, THEN display [Ucraniano](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 49, THEN display [Urdu](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 50, THEN display [Vietnamita](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 51, THEN display [Ídish](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 52, THEN display [No hay un problema con el idioma. Volver a la pantalla anterior.](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 99, THEN display [No sabe](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK = 98, THEN display [Se rehusó](#)  
IF ORIG\_LANG\_SPEAK is empty, THEN display [Otro](#)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinueExit

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

---

1	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Quit - Do not attempt case now

---

**Spanish**

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Escriba 1 para continuar
2		Salir: no intente el caso ahora

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Set REASSIGN\_FLAG = blank for all cases  
If LANG\_PROB = 4, THEN Set LANG\_PROB = blank

If RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71,  
THEN Set COMPLETE =1, Set CALLBACK = blank

If RI\_GROUP = 1, 11, 2, 5, 6, or 7, THEN Set CALLBACK = blank

If RI\_CATEGORY = 1 and RI\_GROUP = blank,  
THEN Set RI\_GROUP = 1, Set CALLBACK = blank

If RI\_CATEGORY = 2 and RI\_GROUP = blank,  
THEN Set RI\_GROUP = 2, Set CALLBACK = blank

If RI\_CATEGORY = 3 and RI\_GROUP = blank,  
THEN Set RI\_GROUP = 3, Set COMPLETE = 1, Set CALLBACK = blank

If RI\_CATEGORY = 5 and RI\_GROUP = blank,  
THEN Set RI\_GROUP = 5, Set CALLBACK = blank

If RI\_CATEGORY = 6 and RI\_GROUP = blank,  
THEN Set RI\_GROUP = 6, Set CALLBACK = blank

If RI\_CATEGORY = 7 and RI\_GROUP = blank,  
THEN Set RI\_GROUP = 7, Set CALLBACK = blank

**Skip Instructions:** If STARTA = 1 and RI\_CATEGORY=7 and ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 6, THEN Goto BYOBS

If STARTA = 1 and ((RI\_CATEGORY = 1, 2, 3, 5, or 6) or (RI\_CATEGORY = 7 and



ORIG\_R\_TYPE = DK)), THEN Goto ATTEMPT\_TYPE

If STARTA = 2, THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

---

## BYOBS

Field

FRONT.BYOBS

---

**Description:** Tells the unit status was determined by observation

**Form Pane Label:** BYOBS

**SAS Name:** BYOBS

**Tag Name:** BYOBS

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** STARTA = 1 and RI\_CATEGORY = 7 and ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 6

**Universe Description:** The PI interview was conducted by observation.

**Question Text:** ♦ The PI interviewer determined the unit status of the sample address by observation. Attempt to obtain what the unit's status was on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from a knowledgeable respondent.

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ El entrevistador de la PI determinó el estatus de la unidad de la dirección muestra por observación. Intento de obtener el estatus de la unidad el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE de una persona encuestada informada.

**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

---

### Spanish

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Escriba 1 para continuar

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** If BYOBS = 1, THEN Goto ATTEMPT\_TYPE

---

## ATTEMPT\_TYPE

FRONT.ATTEMPT\_TYPE

---

Field

**Description:** Reinterviewer selects the type of reinterview to be attempted.

**Form Pane Label:** ATTEMPT\_TYPE

**SAS Name:** ATTEMPT\_TYPE

**Tag Name:** ATTEMPT\_TYPE

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (STARTA = 1 and RI\_CATEGORY = 1-6) -OR-  
(STARTA = 1 and RI\_CATEGORY = 7 and ORIG\_R\_TYPE = DK) -OR-  
(BYOBS = 1)

**Universe Description:** This screen will always be on path as the second or third screen. It's the third screen if the PI was conducted by observation.

**Question Text:** [Original Interview:](#)  
[PI Respondent Type: ^ORIG\\_R\\_TYPE](#)  
[PI Interview Type: ^ORIG\\_ATTEMPT\\_TYPE](#)

[RI To Do: ^RI\\_TODO](#)

◆ [Press F6 for Respondent/Attempt Type Rules](#)

[You are trying to:](#)

**Spanish Question Text:** [Segunda entrevista:](#)  
[Tipo de persona encuestada de la PI: ^ORIG\\_R\\_TYPE](#)  
[Tipo de entrevista la PI: ^ORIG\\_ATTEMPT\\_TYPE](#)

[RI por hacer: ^RI\\_TODO](#)

◆ [Presione F6 para conocer las Reglas de los Tipos de personas encuestadas/Intentos](#)

[Usted está intentando:](#)

**Fills:** ORIG\_R\_TYPE

**Instructions:** IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 1, THEN display [Landlord \(superintendent, rental office, owner, etc.\)](#)

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 2, THEN display [Neighbor](#)

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 3, THEN display [Relative/Caregiver to occupants](#)

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 4, THEN display Current occupant  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 5, THEN display Former occupant  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 6, THEN display Enumerator observation or personal  
knowledge  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 7, THEN display Other  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 9, THEN display Don't Know

**Spanish instructions:** IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 1, THEN display Propietario (superintendente, oficina de  
alquiler, dueño, etc.)  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 2, THEN display Vecino  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 3, THEN display Pariente/Proveedor de servicios de salud para  
los ocupantes  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 4, THEN display Ocupante actual  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 5, THEN display Ocupante anterior  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 6, THEN display Observación o conocimiento personal del  
enumerador  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 7, THEN display Otro  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 9, THEN display No sabe

**Fills:** ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE

**Instructions:** If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN display Personal visit with PI household  
member  
If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, THEN display Personal visit with proxy respondent  
If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, THEN display Telephone interview with PI  
household member  
If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 4, THEN display Telephone interview with proxy  
respondent  
If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 5, THEN display Confirm PI Sample Address vacant or  
not HU  
If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 6, THEN display Quit

**Spanish instructions:** If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN display Visita en persona con el miembro del  
hogar de la PI  
If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, THEN display Visita en persona con el sustituto  
If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, THEN display Entrevista por teléfono con el  
miembro del hogar de la PI  
If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 4, THEN display Entrevista por teléfono con el sustituto  
If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 5, THEN display Confirmar la dirección muestra de la  
PI como desocupada o no es una HU  
If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 6, THEN display Salir

**Fills:** RI\_TODO

**Instructions:** If RI\_CATEGORY = 1 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 1 and  
COMPLETE = blank)), display

---

"RI with PI sample household"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 2 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or RI\_GROUP = 2), display "RI with original proxy"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 11, display "RI with new proxy"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = 1, display "PI interview with PI sample household"

If (RI\_GROUP = 21, 51, 61, or 71) or RI\_CATEGORY = 3, display "PI interview with PI sample household"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 5 and RI\_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = 1, display "PI interview with PI sample household"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 6 and RI\_GROUP = 6 and COMPLETE = 1, display "PI interview with PI sample household"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 7 and RI\_GROUP = 7 and COMPLETE = 1, display "PI interview with PI sample household"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank)) and PRX\_OK=blank, display "RI with original respondent"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank)) and PRX\_OK=1, display "RI with new respondent"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 6 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 6 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI with new respondent"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 7 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 7 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI with new respondent"

**Spanish instructions:** If RI\_CATEGORY = 1 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI con el hogar muestra de PI"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 2 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or RI\_GROUP = 2), display "RI con el sustituto original"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 11, display "RI con un sustituto nuevo"

If RI\_CATEGORY =1 and RI\_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = 1, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If (RI\_GROUP = 21, 51, 61, or 71) or RI\_CATEGORY = 3, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 5 and RI\_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = 1, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 6 and RI\_GROUP = 6 and COMPLETE = 1, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 7 and RI\_GROUP = 7 and COMPLETE = 1, display "Entrevista PI con hogar muestra de PI"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank)) and PRX\_OK=blank, display "RI con la persona encuestada original"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank)) and PRX\_OK=1, display "RI con una persona encuestada nueva"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 6 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 6 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI con una persona encuestada nueva"

If RI\_CATEGORY = 7 and (RI\_GROUP = blank or (RI\_GROUP = 7 and COMPLETE = blank)), display "RI con una persona encuestada nueva"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TATTEMPT\_TYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^ATTEMPT_TYPE_ALIST

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^ATTEMPT_TYPE_ALIST

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** This answer list is a dynamic fill and depends on the RI\_CATEGORY and RI\_TODO variables.

All of the valid values for ATTEMPT\_TYPE are listed below.

- 1 - Visit the PI sample household at ^SAMPLE\_ADDR
- 2 - Visit the original proxy respondent at ^PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE
- 3 - Telephone the PI sample household - ^MASTER\_PHONE
- 4 - Telephone the original proxy respondent - ^MASTER\_PHONE
- 6 - Visit a new proxy respondent
- 7 - Telephone a new proxy respondent
- 8 - Quit

**Skip Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 8, THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, THEN Goto RI\_STARTB\_PV

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7, THEN Goto RI\_STARTB\_TPH



---

Field

**RI\_STARTB\_PV**  
FRONT.RI\_STARTB\_PV

---

**Description:** Attempt to contact a respondent by personal visit

**Form Pane Label:** RI\_STARTB\_PV

**SAS Name:** RI\_STARTB\_PV

**Tag Name:** RI\_STARTB\_PV

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6)

**Universe Description:** The attempt type is personal visit

**Question Text:** ^STARTB\_PV\_ADDR\_HEADING

✦ What happened when you tried to visit ^STARTB\_PV\_ADDR?

**Spanish Question Text:** ^STARTB\_PV\_ADDR\_HEADING

✦ ¿Qué pasó cuando intentó visitar ^STARTB\_PV\_ADDR?

**Fills:** STARTB\_PV\_ADDR\_HEADING

**Instructions:** If (RI\_GROUP = 1 or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1)), display

PI Sample Address: ^SAMPLE\_ADDR

PI Respondent Name: ^ORIG\_R\_NAME

PI Respondent Type: ^ORIG\_R\_TYPE

If (RI\_GROUP = 2 or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2)), display

PI Proxy Respondent Address: ^PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE

PI Respondent Name: ^ORIG\_R\_NAME

PI Respondent Type: ^ORIG\_R\_TYPE

If ((RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI\_GROUP = 6 or 7 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1)), display

PI Sample address: ^SAMPLE\_ADDR

Else If (RI\_GROUP = 11 or (RI\_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 6)),

Leave blank

**Spanish instructions:** If (RI\_GROUP = 1 or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1)), display

Dirección muestra de la PI: ^SAMPLE\_ADDR

Nombre de la persona encuestada de la PI: ^ORIG\_R\_NAME  
Tipo de persona encuestada de la PI: ^ORIG\_R\_TYPE

**If (RI\_GROUP = 2 or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2)), display**

Dirección del sustituto de la PI: ^PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE  
Nombre de la persona encuestada de la PI: ^ORIG\_R\_NAME  
Tipo de persona encuestada de la PI: ^ORIG\_R\_TYPE

**If ((RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI\_GROUP = 6 or 7 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1)), display**

Dirección muestra de la PI: ^SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Else If (RI\_GROUP = 11 or (RI\_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 6)),  
Leave blank**

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Fills:** ORIG\_R\_NAME

**Instructions:** Set ORIG\_R\_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** Set ORIG\_R\_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

**Fills:** ORIG\_R\_TYPE

**Instructions:** IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 1, THEN display Landlord (superintendent, rental office, owner, etc.)

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 2, THEN display Neighbor

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 3, THEN display Relative/Caregiver to occupants

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 4, THEN display Current occupant

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 5, THEN display Former occupant

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 6, THEN display Enumerator observation or personal knowledge

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 7, THEN display Other

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 9, THEN display Don't Know

**Spanish instructions:** IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 1, THEN display Propietario (superintendente, oficina de alquiler, dueño, etc.)

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 2, THEN display Vecino

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 3, THEN display Pariente/Proveedor de servicios de salud para los ocupantes

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 4, THEN display [Ocupante actual](#)  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 5, THEN display [Ocupante anterior](#)  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 6, THEN display [Observación o conocimiento personal del enumerador](#)  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 7, THEN display [Otro](#)  
IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 9, THEN display [No sabe](#)

**Fills:** PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE

**Instructions:** Populate PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE = CP1ADDR1 || CP1ADDR2 || CP1PO || CP1ST || CP1ZP5.

**Spanish instructions:** Populate PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE = CP1ADDR1 || CP1ADDR2 || CP1PO || CP1ST || CP1ZP5.

**Fills:** STARTB\_PV\_ADDR

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, display ["the PI sample household at ^SAMPLE\\_ADDR"](#)

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, display ["the original proxy respondent at ^PRX\\_LOC\\_UPDATE"](#)

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 6, display ["a new proxy respondent"](#)

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, display ["el hogar muestra de la PI en ^SAMPLE\\_ADDR"](#)

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, display ["el sustituto original en ^PRX\\_LOC\\_UPDATE"](#)

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 6, display ["un nuevo sustituto"](#)

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Fills:** PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE

**Instructions:** Populate PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE = CP1ADDR1 || CP1ADDR2 || CP1PO || CP1ST || CP1ZP5.

**Spanish instructions:** Populate PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE = CP1ADDR1 || CP1ADDR2 || CP1PO || CP1ST || CP1ZP5.

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRI\_STARTB\_PV

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^RI_STARTB_PV_ALIST

---

**Spanish**

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^RI_STARTB_PV_ALIST

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** The answer list is a dynamic fill and depends on RI\_GROUP and ATTEMPT\_TYPE.  
All of the valid values for RI\_STARTB\_PV are listed below.

- 1 - Someone answers ^AT\_ADDR
- 2 - No one answers
- 3 - ^SAMPLE\_ADDR\_PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE is vacant or not a housing unit
- 4 - Unable to locate ^SAMPLE\_ADDR\_PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE

-----

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 2 and  
((RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1)) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 2 and (RI\_GROUP = 1 or 5) and  
COMPLETE = blank and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Set PRX\_OK = 1

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 3 or 4 and (RI\_GROUP = 1 or 5)  
and COMPLETE = blank, THEN Set PRX\_OK = 1

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 3 or 4 and  
((RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1)) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and

---

ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

**Skip Instructions:** If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 1 and GATE\_FLAG ne 1 and (RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71), THEN Goto INTRO\_FULL

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 1 and GATE\_FLAG ne 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 and (RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7) and COMPLETE = 1, THEN Goto INTRO\_FULL

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 1 and RI\_OUTCOME = 302 and GATE\_FLAG = 1 and (RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN Goto VER\_RESP

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 1 and RI\_OUTCOME = 302 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 and GATE\_FLAG = 1 and (RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7) and COMPLETE = 1 and ROSTER1B = blank THEN Goto VER\_RESP

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 1 and COMPLETE = blank and ((RI\_GROUP = 11, 6, or 7) or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and PRX\_OK = 1)), THEN Goto INTRO3

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 1 and COMPLETE = blank and ((RI\_GROUP = 1 or 2) or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and PRX\_OK = blank)), THEN Goto INTRO1

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 2 and ((RI\_GROUP = 11 and NEW\_PRX\_OK ne 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 6 or 7 and COMPLETE = blank)), THEN Goto CALLBACK

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 2 and ((RI\_GROUP = 1, 2, 21, 3, 5, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI\_GROUP = 6 or 7 and COMPLETE = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1)) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5, THEN Goto CALLBACK

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 2 and ((RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1)) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 2 and (RI\_GROUP = 1 or 5) and COMPLETE = blank and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Goto KNOWL\_AVAIL

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 2 and RI\_GROUP = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Goto INTERVIEW\_HH

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 3 or 4 and (RI\_GROUP = 1 or 5)  
and COMPLETE = blank, THEN Goto KNOWL\_AVAIL

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 3 or 4 and RI\_GROUP = 2,  
THEN Goto INTERVIEW\_HH

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 3 or 4 and  
((RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE =  
1)) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 3 or 4 and  
((RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE =  
1)) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5  
and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN Goto CALLBACK

If RI\_STARTB\_PV = 3 or 4 and  
((RI\_GROUP = 11 and NEW\_PRX\_OK ne 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 6 or 7 and  
COMPLETE = blank)), THEN Goto CALLBACK

---

Field

**RI\_STARTB\_TPH**  
FRONT.RI\_STARTB\_TPH

---

**Description:** Attempt to contact a respondent by telephone

**Form Pane Label:** RI\_STARTB\_TPH

**SAS Name:** RI\_STARTB\_TPH

**Tag Name:** RI\_STARTB\_TPH

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7)

**Universe Description:** The attempt type is telephone.

**Question Text:** ^STARTB\_TPH\_PHONE\_HEADING  
^CALLBACK\_NUMBER

What happened when you tried to telephone ^STARTB\_TPH\_PHONE?

**Spanish Question Text:** ^STARTB\_TPH\_PHONE\_HEADING  
^CALLBACK\_NUMBER

&diam; ¿Qué pasó cuando intentó llamar por teléfono  
^STARTB\_TPH\_PHONE?

**Fills:** STARTB\_TPH\_PHONE\_HEADING

**Instructions:** If (RI\_GROUP = 1, 2, or 5), display

"PI Respondent telephone number: ^ORIG\_R\_PHONE

PI Respondent name: ^ORIG\_R\_NAME

PI Respondent type: ^ORIG\_R\_TYPE"

**Else, leave blank.**

**Spanish instructions:** If (RI\_GROUP = 1, 2, or 5), display

"Número de teléfono de la persona encuestada de la PI: ^ORIG\_R\_PHONE

Nombre de la persona encuestada de la PI: ^ORIG\_R\_NAME

Tipo de persona encuestada de la PI: ^ORIG\_R\_TYPE"

**Else, leave blank.**

**Fills:** ORIG\_R\_PHONE

**Instructions:** Set ORIG\_R\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** Set ORIG\_R\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the PI RI SCIF

**Fills:** ORIG\_R\_NAME

**Instructions:** Set ORIG\_R\_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** Set ORIG\_R\_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

**Fills:** ORIG\_R\_TYPE

**Instructions:** IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 1, THEN display Landlord (superintendent, rental office, owner, etc.)

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 2, THEN display Neighbor

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 3, THEN display Relative/Caregiver to occupants

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 4, THEN display Current occupant

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 5, THEN display Former occupant

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 6, THEN display Enumerator observation or personal knowledge

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 7, THEN display Other

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 9, THEN display Don't Know

**Spanish instructions:** IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 1, THEN display Propietario (superintendente, oficina de alquiler, dueño, etc.)

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 2, THEN display Vecino

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 3, THEN display Pariente/Proveedor de servicios de salud para los ocupantes

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 4, THEN display Ocupante actual

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 5, THEN display Ocupante anterior

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 6, THEN display Observación o conocimiento personal del enumerador

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 7, THEN display Otro

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 9, THEN display No sabe

**Fills:** CALLBACK\_NUMBER

**Instructions:** If MASTER\_PHONE valid, display "Callback Number: ^MASTER\_PHONE"

Else, leave blank.

**Spanish instructions:** If MASTER\_PHONE valid, display "Número para la segunda llamada: ^MASTER\_PHONE"



Else, leave blank.

**Fills:** MASTER\_PHONE

**Instructions:** Set MASTER\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

**Spanish instructions:** Set MASTER\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

**Fills:** STARTB\_TPH\_PHONE

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, display "the PI sample household - ^MASTER\_PHONE"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 4, display "the original proxy respondent - ^MASTER\_PHONE"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 7, display "a new proxy respondent"

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, display "al hogar muestra de la PI - ^MASTER\_PHONE"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 4, display "al sustituto original - ^MASTER\_PHONE"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 7, display "a un nuevo sustituto"

**Fills:** MASTER\_PHONE

**Instructions:** Set MASTER\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

**Spanish instructions:** Set MASTER\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRI\_STARTB\_TPH

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Someone answers
2		Answering machine/voice mail
3		Busy signal

---

4	Ring no answer
5	Number disconnected or out of service
6	Number changed

**Spanish**

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Alguien contesta
2		Contestadora/correo de voz
3		Señal de ocupado
4		Suena pero no contestan
5		Número desconectado o fuera de servicio
6		El número cambió

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6) and  
 COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and TPH\_ATTEMPTS >= 2 and  
 RI\_GROUP = 5 and (  
 CP1ADD1 = DK, RF, or blank and CP1ADD2 = DK, RF, or blank),  
 Set PRX\_OK = 1

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and  
 TPH\_ATTEMPTS >= 2 and  
 (RI\_GROUP ne 2 or (RI\_GROUP = 2 and PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE ne blank)), THEN Set  
 PV\_TEL\_FLAG = PV

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and  
 ((RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI\_GROUP=1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE =  
 1)) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and  
 ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and (RI\_GROUP = 1 or 5) and  
 COMPLETE = blank and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Set PRX\_OK = 1

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 5 or 6), THEN Set PV\_TEL\_FLAG = PV

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 5 or 6) and (RI\_GROUP = 1 or 5) and COMPLETE = blank  
 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Set PRX\_OK = 1

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 5 or 6) and ((RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1)) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

**Skip Instructions:** If RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 1 and GATE\_FLAG ne 1 and (RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61 or 71), THEN Goto INTRO\_FULL

If RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 1 and GATE\_FLAG ne 1) and (RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7) and COMPLETE = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, THEN Goto INTRO\_FULL

If RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 1 and RI\_OUTCOME = 302 and GATE\_FLAG = 1 and (RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61 or 71) and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN Go to VER\_RESP

If RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 1 and RI\_OUTCOME = 302 and GATE\_FLAG = 1 and (RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7) and COMPLETE = 1 and ROSTER1B = blank and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, THEN Goto VER\_RESP

If RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 1 and COMPLETE = blank and ((RI\_GROUP = 11, 6, or 7) or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and PRX\_OK = 1)), THEN Goto INTRO3

If RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 1 and COMPLETE = blank and ((RI\_GROUP = 1 or 2) or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and PRX\_OK = blank)), THEN Goto INTRO1

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and TPH\_ATTEMPTS < 2, THEN Goto CALLBACK

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and TPH\_ATTEMPTS >= 2 and RI\_GROUP = 2 and PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE = blank, THEN Goto CALLBACK

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and TPH\_ATTEMPTS >= 2 and (RI\_GROUP ne 2 or (RI\_GROUP = 2 and PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE ne blank)), THEN Goto MAKE\_PV

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and ((RI\_GROUP = 11) or (RI\_GROUP=6 or 7 and COMPLETE = blank)) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Goto CALLBACK

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and

---

((RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI\_GROUP=1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1)) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and (RI\_GROUP = 1 or 5) and  
COMPLETE = blank and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Goto CALLBACK

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, or 4) and RI\_GROUP = 2 and  
COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Goto INTERVIEW\_HH

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 5 or 6) and (RI\_GROUP = 1 or 5) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5,  
THEN Goto MAKE\_PV

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 5 or 6) and (RI\_GROUP = 1 or 5) and COMPLETE = blank  
and  
COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Goto CALLBACK

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 5 or 6) and RI\_GROUP = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5,  
THEN Goto MAKE\_PV

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 5 or 6) and RI\_GROUP = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5,  
THEN Goto INTERVIEW\_HH

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 5 or 6) and ((RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or  
(RI\_GROUP = 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1)) and  
COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, THEN Goto MAKE\_PV

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 5 or 6) and ((RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or  
(RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1)) and  
COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

If (RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 5 or 6) and ((RI\_GROUP = 11) or  
(RI\_GROUP = 6 or 7 and COMPLETE = blank, THEN Goto MAKE\_PV

---

Field

**VER\_RESP**  
FRONT.VER\_RESP

---

**Description:** Attempt to contact same respondent for cases open for Full PI where the roster is locked.

**Form Pane Label:** VER\_RESP

**SAS Name:** VER\_RESP

**Tag Name:** VER\_RESP

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (RI\_OUTCOME = 302 and GATE\_FLAG = 1 and RI\_STARTB\_PV = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71 and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR- (RI\_OUTCOME = 302 and GATE\_FLAG = 1 and RI\_STARTB\_PV = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1 and ROSTER1B = blank and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1) -OR- (RI\_OUTCOME = 302 and GATE\_FLAG = 1 and RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71 and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR- (RI\_OUTCOME = 302 and GATE\_FLAG = 1 and RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1 and ROSTER1B = blank and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3)

**Universe Description:** A Full PI is needed and the roster is locked

**Question Text:** ♦ A Full PI was started for this case. You will continue where the interview left off after your introduction.  
♦ Previous Respondent's Name: ^CP1NAME

^VER\_RESP\_QuestionText

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ Se inició una PI completa para este caso. Usted continuará donde se dejó la entrevista después de su presentación.  
♦ Nombre de la persona encuestada anteriormente: ^CP1NAME

^VER\_RESP\_QuestionText

**Fills:** CP1NAME

**Instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

**Fills:** VER\_RESP\_QuestionText

**Instructions:** If ^CP1NAME is valid, THEN display:

Hello, I'm (Your Name) from the Census Bureau. ^SHOW\_ID. May I speak with ^CP1NAME?

**Else display:**

Hello, I'm (Your Name) from the Census Bureau. ^SHOW\_ID. We started an interview with someone previously. May I speak to that person again?

**Spanish instructions:** If ^CP1NAME is valid, THEN display:

Buenos días (Buenas tardes), soy (su nombre) de la Oficina del Censo. ^SHOW\_ID. ¿Puedo hablar con ^CP1NAME?

**Else display:**

Buenos días (Buenas tardes), soy (su nombre) de la Oficina del Censo. ^SHOW\_ID. Comenzamos una entrevista con alguien previamente. ¿Puedo hablar con esa persona otra vez?

**Fills:** CP1NAME

**Instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

**Fills:** SHOW\_ID

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN display " \* Show ID)"

**Else, leave blank**

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN display " \* Mostrar identificación)"

**Else, leave blank**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TVER\_RESP

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes, continue with the respondent
2		No, make an appointment

---

**Spanish**

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí, continuar con la persona encuestada
2		No, programar una cita

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Set CALLBACK = 2 if VER\_RESP = RF and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5

**Skip Instructions:** If VER\_RESP = 1, THEN Goto INTRO\_COMP

If VER\_RESP = 2, THEN Goto CALLBACK\_DATE

If VER\_RESP = RF and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5, THEN Goto CALLBACK

If VER\_RESP = RF and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

---

## INTRO\_COMP

FRONT.INTRO\_COMP

---

Field

**Description:** Introduce survey to same respondent for cases open for Full PI where the roster is locked.

**Form Pane Label:** INTRO\_COMP  
**SAS Name:** INTRO\_COMP  
**Tag Name:** INTRO\_COMP  
**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (VER\_RESP=1)

**Universe Description:** The same respondent is found and the roster is locked.

**Question Text:** Repeat if necessary: Hello, I'm (Your Name) from the Census Bureau.

Earlier we spoke to you about this address. I'm here to complete the interview.

**Spanish Question Text:** Repita si es necesario: Buenos días (Buenas tardes), soy (su nombre) de la Oficina del Censo.

Anteriormente hablamos con usted sobre esta dirección. Estoy aquí para completar la entrevista.

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

---

### Spanish

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Escriba 1 para continuar

---

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty



- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If INTRO\_COMP = RF, THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

**Skip Instructions:** If INTRO\_COMP = 1, THEN Goto ROSTER1B

If INTRO\_COMP = RF, THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

---

## INTRO1

Field

FRONT.INTRO1

---

**Description:** To introduce the interviewer to the respondent and to verify that the reinterviewer has reached the correct address or phone number for RI\_GROUP 1, 2 or 5.

**Form Pane Label:** INTRO1

**SAS Name:** INTRO1

**Tag Name:** INTRO1

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (RI\_STARTB\_PV = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank) -OR-  
(RI\_STARTB\_PV = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 2 and COMPLETE = blank) -OR-  
(RI\_STARTB\_PV = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank and PRX\_OK =  
blank) -OR-  
(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank) -OR-  
(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 2 and COMPLETE = blank) -OR-  
(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank and PRX\_OK =  
blank) -OR-  
(INTRO1 = 3 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and LANG\_SPEAK\_Q = 52)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Hello, I'm (Your Name) from the Census Bureau.

^INTRO1\_QuestionText

**Spanish Question Text:** Buenos días (Buenas tardes), soy (su nombre) de la Oficina del Censo.

^INTRO1\_QuestionText

**Fills:** INTRO1\_QuestionText

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, display

"(^SHOW\_ID) Is this ^SAMPLE\_ADDR?"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2 and (CP1ADD1 ne DK, RF, or blank or CP1ADD2 ne DK,  
RF, or blank), display

" \* Show ID) Is this ^CP1ADD1 ^CP1ADD2?"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 or 4, display

"Is this ^MASTER\_PHONE?"

---

**Else, display**

" \* Show ID ) "

**Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, display**

"(^SHOW\_ID) ¿Es esta dirección ^SAMPLE\_ADDR?"

**If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2 and (CP1ADD1 ne DK, RF, or blank or CP1ADD2 ne DK, RF, or blank), display**

" \* Show ID) ¿Es esta dirección ^CP1ADD1 ^CP1ADD2?"

**If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 or 4, display**

"¿Es este el ^MASTER\_PHONE?"

**Else, display**

" \* Show ID ) "

**Fills: SHOW\_ID**

**Instructions: If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN display " \* Show ID)"**

**Else, leave blank**

**Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN display " \* Mostrar identificación)"**

**Else, leave blank**

**Fills: SAMPLE\_ADDR**

**Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)**

**Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)**

**Fills: CP1ADD1**

**Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.**

**Spanish instructions: Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.**

**Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.**

**Fills: CP1ADD2**

**Instructions: Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.**

**Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.**

---

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Fills:** MASTER\_PHONE

**Instructions:** Set MASTER\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument  
telephone number components

**Spanish instructions:** Set MASTER\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument  
telephone number components

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINTRO1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes. Enter 1 to Continue
2		No
3		Language Problem

### Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí. Escriba 1 para continuar
2		No
3		Problema con el idioma

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI\_GROUP = 5 and  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE = (1, 2, 3 or 4) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5,  
Set CALLBACK = 2

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI\_GROUP = 1 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, Set  
PRX\_OK = 1

---

**Skip Instructions:** If INTRO1 = 1 and ORIG\_R\_NAME NE blank, DK, RF, THEN go to INTRO2

If INTRO1 = 1 and ORIG\_R\_NAME = blank, DK, RF, THEN go to INTRO\_INT

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5, THEN go to CALLBACK

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN go to RI\_CLOSE

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 or 4 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5, THEN go to MAKE\_PV

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 or 4 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN go to RI\_CLOSE

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI\_GROUP = 1 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN go to CALLBACK

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI\_GROUP = 1 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, THEN go to MAKE\_PV

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI\_GROUP = 1 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN go to KNOWL\_AVAIL

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI\_GROUP = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 4, THEN go to MAKE\_PV

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI\_GROUP = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, THEN go to CALLBACK

If (INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF) and RI\_GROUP = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN go to INTERVIEW\_HH

If INTRO1 = 3, THEN go to LANG\_SPEAK\_Q

---

## LANG\_SPEAK\_Q

FRONT.LANG\_SPEAK\_Q

---

Field

**Description:** To determine what language the respondent speaks when the reinterviewer doesn't understand the respondent's language.

**Form Pane Label:** LANG\_SPEAK\_Q

**SAS Name:** LANG\_SPEAK\_Q

**Tag Name:** LANG\_SPEAK\_Q

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (INTRO1 = 3) -OR-  
(INTRO2 = 4 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5) -OR-  
(INTRO\_FULL = 3 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5)

**Universe Description:** The reinterviewer is experiencing a language problem and there has been less than 5 contact attempts.

**Flash Card:** LANG\_SPEAK\_Q

**Question Text:** ^SHOW\_FLASHCARD

**What language ^DOYOU\_DOESSAMPLEHH speak?**

- Select language number from flashcard
- Enter 52 if the household doesn't have a language problem and return to the previous screen

**Spanish Question Text:** ^SHOW\_FLASHCARD

**¿Qué idioma ^DOYOU\_DOESSAMPLEHH?**

- Seleccione el número del idioma de la tarjeta
- Escriba 52 si el hogar no tiene un problema con el idioma y regrese a la pantalla anterior

**Fills:** SHOW\_FLASHCARD

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, then display • Show Flashcard'

**Else, leave blank.**

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, then display • Mostrar la tarjeta'

---

**Else, leave blank.**

**Fills:** DOYOU\_DOESSAMPLEHH

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 3, then display "do you"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, then display "does the household at  
^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 3, then display "habla usted"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, then display "se habla en el hogar en  
^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLANGUAGE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		English
2		Spanish
3		Albanian
4		Amharic
5		Arabic
6		Armenian
7		Bengali
8		Bulgarian
9		Burmese
10		Cambodian
11		Chinese, Simplified
12		Chinese, Traditional
13		Croatian
14		Czech
15		Dari

---

16	Dinka
17	Dutch
18	Farsi
19	French
20	German
21	Greek
22	Haitian Creole
23	Hebrew
24	Hindi
25	Hmong
26	Hungarian
27	Ilocano
28	Italian
29	Japanese
30	Korean
31	Laotian
32	Lithuanian
33	Malayalam
34	Navajo
35	Nepali
36	Panjabi
37	Polish
38	Portuguese
39	Romanian
40	Russian
41	Serbian
42	Somali
43	Swahili
44	Tagalog
45	Thai
46	Tigrinya
47	Turkish
48	Ukrainian
49	Urdu
50	Vietnamese
51	Yiddish
52	No language problem. Return to previous screen.

---

**Spanish**



<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Inglés
2		Español
3		Albanés
4		Amárico
5		Árabe
6		Armenio
7		Bengalí
8		Búlgaro
9		Birmano
10		Camboyano
11		Chino, simplificado
12		Chino, tradicional
13		Croata
14		Checo
15		Darí
16		Dinka
17		Holandés
18		Farsi
19		Francés
20		Alemán
21		Griego
22		Criollo haitiano
23		Hebreo
24		Hindi
25		Hmong
26		Húngaro
27		Ilocano
28		Italiano
29		Japonés
30		Coreano
31		Laosiano
32		Lituano
33		Malayalam
34		Navajo
35		Nepali
36		Panyabí
37		Polaco
38		Portugués

---

39	Rumano
40	Ruso
41	Serbio
42	Somalí
43	Suajili
44	Tagalo
45	Tailandés
46	Tigríña
47	Turco
48	Ucraniano
49	Urdu
50	Vietnamita
51	Ídish
52	No hay un problema con el idioma. Volver a la pantalla anterior.

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** If LANG\_SPEAK\_Q = 52, THEN LANG\_SPEAK\_Q = blank

If (LANG\_SPEAK\_Q = 01 - 51, DK, or RF), THEN  
Set LANG\_PROB = 4  
Set LANG\_SPEAK = LANG\_SPEAK\_Q

If (RI\_GROUP = 11, 21, 3, 5, 51, 6, 61, 7, or 71) and  
COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

If RI\_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN  
Set PRX\_OK = 1

If RI\_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = 1 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN  
Set CALLBACK = 2

**Skip Instructions:** If LANG\_SPEAK\_Q = 52, THEN Return to previous question

If (LANG\_SPEAK\_Q = 01 - 51, DK, or RF) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5, go to  
RI\_CLOSE

If (LANG\_SPEAK\_Q = 01 - 51, DK, or RF) and (RI\_GROUP = 1, 11, 21, 3, 5, 51, 6,

61, 7, or 71) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN go to RI\_CLOSE

If (LANG\_SPEAK\_Q = 01 - 51, DK, or RF) and RI\_GROUP = 2 and  
COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN go to INTERVIEW\_HH

---

## INTRO2

FRONT.INTRO2

---

Field

**Description:** Ask to speak to the original respondent for RI\_GROUP = 1,2,or 5

**Form Pane Label:** INTRO2

**SAS Name:** INTRO2

**Tag Name:** INTRO2

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (INTRO1 = 1 and ORIG\_R\_NAME NE blank, DK, RF) -OR-  
(INTRO2 = 4 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and LANG\_SPEAK\_Q = 52)

**Universe Description:** The interviewer has identified the correct address or phone number of the original respondent in less than 5 attempts and there aren't any language problems.

**Question Text:** May I speak with ^ORIG\_R\_NAME?

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Puedo hablar con ^ORIG\_R\_NAME?

**Fills:** ORIG\_R\_NAME

**Instructions:** Set ORIG\_R\_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** Set ORIG\_R\_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINTRO2

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No - not at home ^COMEBACK_CALLBACK
3		No - Person Unknown
4		Language Problem
5		No - Not available to be interviewed by September 18, 2020

---

### Spanish

---

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí
2		No, no está en casa ^COMEBACK_CALLBACK
3		No, persona desconocida
4		Problema con el idioma
5		No, no está disponible para ser entrevistado antes del 18 de septiembre de 2020

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** If INTRO2 = 1, THEN Set H\_RESP = 1

If INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and  
(RI\_GROUP = 1 or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 3)),  
THEN Set H\_RESP = 1

If INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and  
(RI\_GROUP = 2 or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2 or 4)),  
THEN Set H\_RESP = 2

If INTRO2 = 5 and  
(RI\_GROUP = 1 or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 3)),  
THEN Set H\_RESP = 1

If INTRO2 = 5 and RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2 or 4,  
THEN Set H\_RESP = 2

If INTRO2 = 5 and RI\_GROUP = 2, THEN Set H\_RESP = 2

If INTRO2 = 3  
Then  
If RI\_GROUP = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN Set COMPLETE = 1

If RI\_GROUP = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, THEN Set COMPLETE = 1

If INTRO2 = 4 and RI\_GROUP = 1 or 5 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5,  
THEN Set PRX\_OK = 1

**Skip Instructions:** If INTRO2 = 1, THEN go to INTRO\_INT

If INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 2, THEN  
go to CALLBACK\_DATE

If INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 or 4 and  
TPH\_ATTEMPTS < 2, THEN go to CALLBACK\_DATE

If INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 or 4 and  
TPH\_ATTEMPTS >= 2, THEN go to MAKE\_PV

If INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = 1 or (RI\_GROUP = 5  
and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 3)), THEN go to INTRO\_INT

If INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = 2 or (RI\_GROUP = 5  
and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2 or 4)), THEN go to INTRO\_INT

If INTRO2 = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = 1 or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or  
3)), THEN go to INTRO\_INT

If INTRO2 = 5 and RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2 or 4, THEN go to  
INTRO\_INT

If INTRO2 = 5 and RI\_GROUP = 2, THEN go to INTRO\_INT

If INTRO2 = RF and RI\_GROUP = 1, 2 or 5 and JICINT = blank and INTRO\_INT =  
blank, THEN go to JICINT

If INTRO2 = 3 and RI\_GROUP = 2, THEN Goto INTERVIEW\_HH

If INTRO2 = 3 and RI\_GROUP = 5 and JICINT = blank, THEN Goto JICINT

If INTRO2 = 3 and RI\_GROUP = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN Goto  
INTRO\_FULL2

If INTRO2 = 3 and RI\_GROUP = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, THEN Goto VER\_ADD

If INTRO2 = 4 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5, THEN Goto LANG\_SPEAK\_Q

If INTRO2 = 4 and RI\_GROUP = 1 or 5 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5,  
THEN Goto KNOWL\_AVAIL

If INTRO2 = 4 and RI\_GROUP = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5,  
THEN Goto INTERVIEW\_HH

Field

**INTRO\_FULL**  
FRONT.INTRO\_FULL

**Description:** TO introduce the reinterview to the respondent at the sample address and to verify that the reinterviewer has reached the correct address. This screen for Full PI cases and is similar to INTRO1.

**Form Pane Label:** INTRO\_FULL

**SAS Name:** INTRO\_FULL

**Tag Name:** INTRO\_FULL

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (RI\_STARTB\_PV = 1 and GATE\_FLAG ne 1 and RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)  
-OR-  
(RI\_STARTB\_PV = 1 and GATE\_FLAG ne 1 and RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1) -OR-  
(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 1 and GATE\_FLAG ne 1 and RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)  
-OR-  
(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 1 and GATE\_FLAG ne 1 and RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3) -OR-  
(INTRO\_FULL = 3 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and LANG\_SPEAK\_Q = 52)

**Universe Description:** A full PI is needed and there isn't a language problem.

**Question Text:** Hello, I'm (Your Name) from the Census Bureau.

^INTRO\_FULL\_QuestionText

**Spanish Question Text:** Buenos días (Buenas tardes), soy (su nombre) de la Oficina del Censo.

^INTRO\_FULL\_QuestionText

**Fills:** INTRO\_FULL\_QuestionText

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, then display "(^SHOW\_ID) Is this ^SAMPLE\_ADDR?"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, then display "Is this ^MASTER\_PHONE?"

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, then display "(^SHOW\_ID) ¿Es esta dirección ^SAMPLE\_ADDR?"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, then display "¿Es este el ^MASTER\_PHONE?"

**Fills:** SHOW\_ID

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN display " \* Show ID)"

**Else, leave blank**

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN display " \* Mostrar identificación)"

**Else, leave blank**

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Fills:** MASTER\_PHONE

**Instructions:** Set MASTER\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

**Spanish instructions:** Set MASTER\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINTRO1

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes. Enter 1 to Continue
2		No
3		Language Problem

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Sí. Escriba 1 para continuar
2		No
3		Problema con el idioma

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse



Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If (INTRO\_FULL = 2, DK or RF) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5,  
Then Set CALLBACK = 2

If INTRO\_FULL = 3 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5,  
THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

**Skip Instructions:** If INTRO\_FULL = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN Goto INTRO\_1B

If INTRO\_FULL = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, THEN Goto VER\_ADD

If (INTRO\_FULL = 2, DK or RF) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, THEN Goto MAKE\_PV

If (INTRO\_FULL = 2, DK or RF) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN Goto CALLBACK

If (INTRO\_FULL = 2, DK or RF) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5,  
THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

If INTRO\_FULL = 3 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5,  
THEN Goto LANG\_SPEAK\_Q

If INTRO\_FULL = 3 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5,  
THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

---

**VER\_ADD**  
FRONT.VER\_ADD

---

Field

**Description:** Verify address if the interview is done by telephone and either (the person is unknown for RI\_GROUP=1) OR (RI\_GROUP=21, 3, 51, 61, or 71). There is a possibility you are talking to the wrong household.

**Form Pane Label:** VER\_ADD

**SAS Name:** VER\_ADD

**Tag Name:** VER\_ADD

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (INTRO2=3 and RI\_GROUP=1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE=3) -OR-  
(INTRO\_FULL=1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3)

**Universe Description:** The interview is being conducted with the sample household over the phone.

**Question Text:** Is this ^SAMPLE\_ADDR?

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Es esta dirección ^SAMPLE\_ADDR?

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TAddressCorrect\_YesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes, address is correct
2		No, address is incorrect

---

**Spanish**

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí, la dirección es correcta
2		No, la dirección es incorrecta

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** If VER\_ADD = 1, THEN go to INTRO1B

If VER\_ADD = 2 or RF, THEN go to MAKE\_PV

---

**INTRO1B**  
FRONT.INTRO1B

---

Field

**Description:** To verify the respondent lives at sample address for cases where COMPLETE=1

**Form Pane Label:** INTRO1B

**SAS Name:** INTRO1B

**Tag Name:** INTRO1B

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (INTRO\_FULL=1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE=1) -OR-  
(VER\_ADD=1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Do you live at ^SAMPLE\_ADDR?

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Vive usted en ^SAMPLE\_ADDR?

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYes\_No

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes
2		No

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Sí
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** If INTRO1B = 1, THEN go to INTRO\_FULL2

If INTRO1B = 2, THEN go to INTRO1C

If INTRO1B = RF, THEN go to INTRO1C

---

**INTRO1C**  
FRONT.INTRO1C

---

Field

**Description:** Asks to speak to a respondent who lives at the sample address for telephone cases where COMPLETE=1

**Form Pane Label:** INTRO1C

**SAS Name:** INTRO1C

**Tag Name:** INTRO1C

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (INTRO1B=2 or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** May I speak with someone who lives at ^SAMPLE\_ADDR?

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Puedo hablar con alguien que viva en ^SAMPLE\_ADDR?

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYes\_No

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

**Spanish**

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** If INTRO1C = 1, THEN go to INTRO\_FULL2

If INTRO1C = (2 or RF) and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN go to JICPOP

---

**INTRO\_FULL2**  
FRONT.INTRO\_FULL2

---

Field

**Description:** To introduce the survey to the reinterview respondent. Similar to INTRO3 for cases where COMPLETE=1 and the PI interview was not done with the household.

**Form Pane Label:** INTRO\_FULL2

**SAS Name:** INTRO\_FULL2

**Tag Name:** INTRO\_FULL2

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (INTRO2 = 3 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE=1 and RI\_GROUP = 1) -OR-  
(INTRO1B = 1) -OR-  
(INTRO1C = 1) -OR-  
(INTRO\_INT = 2 or DK and RI\_GROUP = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Repeat if necessary: Hello, I'm (Your Name) from the Census Bureau.

As part of the census, we contacted a sample of households to make sure we counted everyone correctly. I'm doing a routine check on the quality of our work.

^Confidentiality\_Statement

The interview will take about 10 to 20 minutes.

I have some questions about ^SAMPLE\_ADDR.

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ Repita si es necesario: Buenos días (Buenas tardes), soy (su nombre) de la Oficina del Censo.

Como parte del censo, nos comunicamos con una muestra de hogares para asegurarnos de que los hayamos contado a todos correctamente. Estoy haciendo un control de rutina sobre la calidad de nuestro trabajo.

^Confidentiality\_Statement

La entrevista tomará aproximadamente de 10 a 20 minutos.

Tengo algunas preguntas sobre ^SAMPLE\_ADDR.



**Fills:** Confidentiality\_Statement

**Instructions:** If **ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6** then display

" \* [Hand respondent Introductory Letter and Information Sheet](#)) This notice explains that your answers are confidential. "

If **ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7** then display

"Your response to this census is required by law under Title 13 of the United States Code. This is the same law that protects your privacy. No one outside the Census Bureau will see your answers."

**Spanish instructions:** If **ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6** then display

" \* [Entregue a la persona encuestada una carta de introducción y una hoja informativa](#)) Este aviso explica que sus respuestas son confidenciales. "

If **ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7** then display

"Su respuesta a este censo es requerida por ley, conforme al Título 13 del Código de los Estados Unidos. Esta es la misma ley que protege su privacidad. Nadie fuera de la Oficina del Censo verá sus respuestas."

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the **SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)**

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the **SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

---

**Spanish**

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Escriba 1 para continuar

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** If INTRO\_FULL2 = 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and  
((HOUSENO = blank or STREETNM = blank) and  
(RURALADDRESS = blank)), THEN go to ADDRESS\_DESCRIP

If INTRO\_FULL2 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and  
(PRHNO = blank and PRURBNZ = blank) or  
(PRURBNZ = blank and PRUNITDES = blank) or  
((PRHNO = blank or KM/HM = blank) and (PRSTREETNM = blank)) and  
(RURALADDRESS = blank), THEN go to ADDRESS\_DESCRIP

If INTRO\_FULL2 = 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and  
((HOUSENO ne blank and STREETNM ne blank) or  
(RURALADDRESS ne blank)), THEN go to INTRO2B

If INTRO\_FULL2 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and  
((PRHNO ne blank and PRURBNZ ne blank) or  
(PRURBNZ ne blank and PRUNITDES ne blank) or  
((PRHNO ne blank or KM/HM ne blank) and (PRSTREETNM ne blank) or  
(RURALADDRESS ne blank)), THEN go to INTRO2B

If INTRO\_FULL2 = RF and JICPOP = blank and  
ROSTER1B = blank, THEN go to JICPOP

Field

**INTRO\_INT**  
FRONT.INTRO\_INT

**Description:** To try to find out if the original PI interview was conducted.

**Form Pane Label:** INTRO\_INT

**SAS Name:** INTRO\_INT

**Tag Name:** INTRO\_INT

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (INTRO1 = 1 and ORIG\_R\_NAME = blank, DK, RF) -OR-  
(INTRO2 = 1) -OR-  
(INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = 1 or (RI\_GROUP = 5  
and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 3))) -OR-  
(INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = 2 or (RI\_GROUP = 5  
and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2 or 4)) -OR-  
(INTRO2 = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = 1 or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or  
3)) -OR-  
(INTRO2 = 5 and RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2 or 4) -OR-  
(INTRO2 = 5 and RI\_GROUP = 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Find out if the original PI interview was conducted.

**^WEREYOU\_WASSOMEONE recently interviewed by the Census Bureau about  
^SAMPLE\_ADDR on or about ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?**

[^INTERVIEW\\_REMINDER](#)

[Original Interview Respondent](#)

[Respondent Type: ^ORIG\\_R\\_TYPE](#)

[^DISPLAY\\_ORIG\\_PROXY\\_ADDR](#)

[Respondent Name: ^ORIG\\_R\\_NAME](#)

[Respondent Phone: ^ORIG\\_R\\_PHONE](#)

[Respondent characteristics: ^ORIG\\_R\\_CHARACTERISTICS](#)

**Date and Time: ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE and ^ORIG\_BEGINTIME**

**Status of interview: ^ORIOUT**

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ Averigüe si se llevó a cabo la entrevista PI original.

**^WEREYOU\_WASSOMEONE fue entrevistado recientemente por la Oficina del  
Censo sobre ^SAMPLE\_ADDR el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE o alrededor de esa  
fecha?**

**^INTERVIEW\_REMINDER**

Persona encuestada original de la entrevista

Tipo de persona encuestada: ^ORIG\_R\_TYPE

^DISPLAY\_ORIG\_PROXY\_ADDR

Nombre de la persona encuestada: ^ORIG\_R\_NAME

Teléfono de la persona encuestada: ^ORIG\_R\_PHONE

Características de la persona encuestada: ^ORIG\_R\_CHARACTERISTICS

**Fecha y hora: ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE and ^ORIG\_BEGINTIME**

**Estatus de la entrevista: ^ORIOUT**

**Fills:** WEREYOU\_WASSOMEONE

**Instructions:** If H\_RESP = blank, then display "Were you, or someone in your household,"

If H\_RESP = 1 or 2, then display "Was someone in your household"

**Spanish instructions:** If H\_RESP = blank, then display "¿Usted, o alguien en su hogar,"

If H\_RESP = 1 or 2, then display "¿Alguien en su hogar"

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Fills:** INTERVIEW\_REMINDER

**Instructions:** If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 2, then display

• If necessary, remind the respondent that the interviewer would have used a laptop computer to record the answers."

If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 or 4, then display

• If necessary, remind the respondent that the interview would have been done over the phone."

**Spanish instructions:** If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 2, then display

' \* Si es necesario, recuérdale a la persona encuestada que el entrevistador puede haber usado una computadora portátil para registrar las respuestas."

**If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 or 4, then display**

' \* Si es necesario, recuérdale a la persona encuestada que la entrevista se puede haber hecho por teléfono."

**Fills:** ORIG\_R\_TYPE

**Instructions:** IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 1, THEN display Landlord (superintendent, rental office, owner, etc.)

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 2, THEN display Neighbor

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 3, THEN display Relative/Caregiver to occupants

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 4, THEN display Current occupant

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 5, THEN display Former occupant

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 6, THEN display Enumerator observation or personal knowledge

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 7, THEN display Other

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 9, THEN display Don't Know

**Spanish instructions:** IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 1, THEN display Propietario (superintendente, oficina de alquiler, dueño, etc.)

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 2, THEN display Vecino

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 3, THEN display Pariente/Proveedor de servicios de salud para los ocupantes

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 4, THEN display Ocupante actual

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 5, THEN display Ocupante anterior

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 6, THEN display Observación o conocimiento personal del enumerador

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 7, THEN display Otro

IF ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 9, THEN display No sabe

**Fills:** DISPLAY\_ORIG\_PROXY\_ADDR

**Instructions:** If PI\_PROXY\_FLAG (from the SCIF) = 1 , then display Proxy Respondent Address: ^ORIG\_PRX\_LOC

Else blank

**Spanish instructions:** If PI\_PROXY\_FLAG (from the SCIF) = 1, THEN display Dirección del sustituto: ^ORIG\_PRX\_LOC

ELSE blank

**Fills:** ORIG\_PRX\_LOC

**Instructions:** Set ORIG\_PRX\_LOC = CP2ADD1 || CP2ADD2 || CP2PO || CP2ST || CP2ZP5 from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** Set ORIG\_PRX\_LOC = CP2ADD1 || CP2ADD2 || CP2PO || CP2ST || CP2ZP5 from the PI RI SCIF

**Fills:** ORIG\_R\_NAME

**Instructions:** Set ORIG\_R\_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** Set ORIG\_R\_NAME = RESPNAME from the PI RI SCIF

**Fills:** ORIG\_R\_PHONE

**Instructions:** Set ORIG\_R\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** Set ORIG\_R\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the PI RI SCIF

**Fills:** ORIG\_R\_CHARACTERISTICS

**Instructions:** If ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 4, then display  
" ^ORIG\_AGE, ^ORIG\_SEX, ^ORIG\_RELATION "

If ORIG\_R\_TYPE ne 4, Leave blank

**Spanish instructions:** If ORIG\_R\_TYPE = 4, then display  
" ^ORIG\_AGE, ^ORIG\_SEX, ^ORIG\_RELATION "

If ORIG\_R\_TYPE ne 4, Leave blank

**Fills:** ORIG\_AGE

**Instructions:** Set ORIG\_AGE = ORIG\_AGE from the PI RI SCIF.

**Spanish instructions:** Set ORIG\_AGE = ORIG\_AGE from the PI RI SCIF.

**Fills:** ORIG\_SEX

**Instructions:** IF ORIG\_SEX = 1, THEN display Male  
IF ORIG\_SEX = 2, THEN display Female  
IF ORIG\_SEX = 8, THEN display Refused  
IF ORIG\_SEX = 9, THEN display Don't Know

**Spanish instructions:** IF ORIG\_SEX = 1, THEN display Masculino

IF ORIG\_SEX = 2, THEN display Femenino  
IF ORIG\_SEX = 8, THEN display Se rehusó  
IF ORIG\_SEX = 9, THEN display No sabe

Fills: ORIG\_RELATION

Instructions: If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, then display "^ORIG\_RELATION1"

If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, then display "^ORIG\_RELATION2"

Spanish instructions: If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, then display "^ORIG\_RELATION1"

If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, then display "^ORIG\_RELATION2"

Fills: ORIG\_RELATION1

Instructions: IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 1, THEN display Opposite-sex husband/wife/spouse  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 2, THEN display Opposite-sex unmarried partner  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 3, THEN display Same-sex husband/wife/spouse  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 4, THEN display Same-sex unmarried partner  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 5, THEN display Biological son or daughter  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 6, THEN display Adopted son or daughter  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 7, THEN display Stepson or stepdaughter  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 8, THEN display Brother or sister  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 9, THEN display Father or mother  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 10, THEN display Grandchild  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 11, THEN display Parent-in-law  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 12, THEN display Son-in-law or daughter-in-law  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 13, THEN display Other relative  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 14, THEN display Roomer or boarder  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 15, THEN display Housemate or roommate  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 16, THEN display Other nonrelative  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 98, THEN display Refused  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 99, THEN display Don't Know

Spanish instructions: IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 1, THEN display Espos(a) del sexo opuesto  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 2, THEN display Pareja no casada del sexo opuesto  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 3, THEN display Espos(a)/esposa del mismo sexo  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 4, THEN display Pareja no casada del mismo sexo  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 5, THEN display Hijo(a) biológico(a) o de sangre  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 6, THEN display Hijo(a) adoptivo(a)  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 7, THEN display Hijastro(a)  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 8, THEN display Hermano(a)  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 9, THEN display Padre o madre  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 10, THEN display Nieto(a)  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 11, THEN display Suegro(a)

IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 12, THEN display Yerno o nuera  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 13, THEN display Otro pariente  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 14, THEN display Huésped o inquilino  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 15, THEN display Compañero de casa o roommate  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 16, THEN display Otra persona que no es no pariente  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 98, THEN display Se rehusó  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 99, THEN display No sabe

**Fills:** ORIG\_RELATION2

**Instructions:** IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 1, THEN display Opposite-sex husband/wife/spouse  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 2, THEN display Opposite-sex unmarried partner  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 3, THEN display Same-sex husband/wife/spouse  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 4, THEN display Same-sex unmarried partner  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 5, THEN display Son or daughter  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 6, THEN display Brother or sister  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 7, THEN display Father or mother  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 8, THEN display Grandchild  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 9, THEN display Parent-in-law  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 10, THEN display Son-in-law or daughter-in-law  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 11, THEN display Other relative  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 12, THEN display Roomer or boarder  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 13, THEN display Housemate or roommate  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 14, THEN display Other nonrelative  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 98, THEN display Refused  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 99, THEN display Don't Know

**Spanish instructions:** IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 1, THEN display Esposo(a) del sexo opuesto  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 2, THEN display Pareja no casada del sexo opuesto  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 3, THEN display Esposo/esposa del mismo sexo  
IF ORIG\_RELATION1 = 4, THEN display Pareja no casada del mismo sexo  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 5, THEN display Hijo o hija  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 6, THEN display Hermano(a)  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 7, THEN display Padre o madre  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 8, THEN display Nieto(a)  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 9, THEN display Suegro(a)  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 10, THEN display Yerno o nuera  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 11, THEN display Otro pariente  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 12, THEN display Huésped o inquilino  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 13, THEN display Compañero de casa o roommate  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 14, THEN display Otra persona que no es no pariente  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 98, THEN display Se rehusó  
IF ORIG\_RELATION2 = 99, THEN display No sabe

**Fills:** ORIG\_BEGINTIME



---

**Instructions: Populate with ORIG\_BEGINTIME from the PI RI SCIF**

**Spanish instructions: Populate with ORIG\_BEGINTIME from the PI RI SCIF**

**Fills:** ORIOUT

**Instructions:** If ORIOUT= 201, THEN display 201 - Occupied - Complete interview with household member

If ORIOUT= 208, THEN display 208 - Occupied - Complete interview with proxy respondent

If ORIOUT= 203, THEN display 203 - Occupied - Partial interview with household member

If ORIOUT= 209, THEN display 209 - Occupied - Partial interview with proxy respondent

If ORIOUT= 326, THEN display 326 - Vacant - Determined by Landlord, Neighbor, etc.

If ORIOUT= 327, THEN display 327 - Vacant - Determined by observation or "Other" respondent type

If ORIOUT= 333, THEN display 333 - Housing unit does not exist or not a housing unit - Determined by Landlord, Neighbor, etc.

If ORIOUT= 334, THEN display 334 - Housing unit does not exist or not a housing unit - Determined by observation or Don't Know or "Other" respondent type

If ORIOUT= 213, THEN display 213 - Noninterview - Language problem

If ORIOUT= 218, THEN display 218 - Noninterview - Refusal

If ORIOUT= 216, THEN display 216 - Noninterview - No knowledgeable respondent

If ORIOUT= 219, THEN display 219 - Noninterview - Other

**Spanish instructions:** If ORIOUT= 201, THEN display 201 - Ocupada: realice la entrevista con el miembro del hogar

If ORIOUT= 208, THEN display 208 - Ocupada: realice la entrevista con el sustituto

If ORIOUT= 203, THEN display 203 - Ocupada: entrevista parcial con el miembro del hogar

If ORIOUT= 209, THEN display 209 - Ocupada: entrevista parcial con el sustituto

If ORIOUT= 326, THEN display 326 - Desocupada: determinado por el propietario, vecino, etc.

If ORIOUT= 327, THEN display 327 - Desocupada: determinado por observación u "Otro" tipo de persona encuestada

If ORIOUT= 333, THEN display 333 - La unidad de vivienda no existe o no es una unidad de vivienda: determinado por el propietario, vecino, etc.

If ORIOUT= 334, THEN display 334 - La unidad de vivienda no existe o no es una unidad de vivienda: determinado por observación o No sabe u "Otro" tipo de persona encuestada

If ORIOUT= 213, THEN display 213 - Entrevista que no se hace: problema con el idioma

If ORIOUT= 218, THEN display 218 - Entrevista que no se hace: se rehusó

If ORIOUT= 216, THEN display 216 - Entrevista que no se hace: no hay una persona informada

If ORIOUT= 219, THEN display 219 - Entrevista que no se hace: otra razón

Type: Enumerated  
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes\_No

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** INTRO\_INT\_FLAG when set in the RI\_CLOSE is always saved and travels with the case.

If INTRO\_INT = 1, THEN Set COMPLETE = blank

If (INTRO\_INT = 2 or DK) and RI\_GROUP = 5,  
THEN Set COMPLETE = blank  
THEN Set PRX\_OK = 1

If INTRO\_INT = RF and RI\_GROUP = 5,  
THEN Set COMPLETE = blank  
THEN Set PRX\_OK = 1

If (INTRO\_INT = 2 or DK) and RI\_GROUP = 1,  
THEN Set COMPLETE = 1

If INTRO\_INT = RF and RI\_GROUP = 1 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN Set COMPLETE = blank

**Skip Instructions:** If INTRO\_INT = 1, THEN go to INTRO3

If (INTRO\_INT = 2 or DK) and RI\_GROUP = 5, THEN go to INTRO3

If INTRO\_INT = RF and RI\_GROUP = 5, THEN go to KNOWL\_AVAIL

If (INTRO\_INT = 2, DK, or RF) and RI\_GROUP = 2, THEN go to INTERVIEW\_HH

If (INTRO\_INT = 2 or DK) and RI\_GROUP = 1, THEN go to INTRO\_FULL2

If INTRO\_INT = RF and RI\_GROUP = 1 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN go to JICPOP

---

**KNOWL\_AVAIL**  
FRONT.KNOWL\_AVAIL

---

Field

**Description:** Reinterviewer decides whether to obtain information now from a knowledgeable person since a proxy interview is permitted

**Form Pane Label:** KNOWL\_AVAIL

**SAS Name:** KNOWL\_AVAIL

**Tag Name:** KNOWL\_AVAIL

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (RI\_STARTB\_PV = 2 and RI\_GROUP = 1 or 5 and COMPLETE = blank and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) -OR-  
(RI\_STARTB\_PV = 3 or 4 and RI\_GROUP = 1 or 5 and COMPLETE = blank) -OR-  
(INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF and RI\_GROUP = 1 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) -OR-  
(INTRO2 = 4 and RI\_GROUP = 1 or 5 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) -OR-  
(INTRO\_INT = RF and RI\_GROUP = 5) -OR-  
(If INTRO3 = RF and RI\_GROUP = 5) -OR-  
(JICINT = 1, 2, DK or RF and RI\_GROUP = 5) -OR-  
(VACANT\_CHK = DK and NEW\_PRX\_OK = blank) -OR-  
(VACANT\_CHK = RF and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and NEW\_PRX\_OK = blank)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ You may interview a knowledgeable person about the status of ^SAMPLE\_ADDR on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE.

♦ Is a knowledgeable person available at this time?

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ Usted puede entrevistar una persona informada sobre el estatus de ^SAMPLE\_ADDR el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE.

♦ ¿Hay una persona informada disponible en este momento?

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

---

**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TKNOWL\_AVAIL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes, found knowledgeable person
2		No, can't find a knowledgeable person at this time

**Spanish**

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí, encontró una persona informada
2		No, no puede encontrar una persona informada en este momento

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If KNOWL\_AVAIL = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 1 and  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6,  
THEN Set RI\_GROUP = 11  
THEN Set COUNT\_ATTEMPTS1 = COUNT\_ATTEMPTS  
THEN Reset COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 0  
THEN Reset TPH\_ATTEMPTS = 0  
THEN Reset PV\_ATTEMPTS = 0  
THEN Set ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 6

If KNOWL\_AVAIL = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 1 and  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7,  
THEN Set RI\_GROUP = 11  
THEN Set COUNT\_ATTEMPTS1 = COUNT\_ATTEMPTS  
THEN Reset COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 0  
THEN Reset TPH\_ATTEMPTS = 0  
THEN Reset PV\_ATTEMPTS = 0  
THEN Set ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 7

If KNOWL\_AVAIL = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 11, 5, 6, or 7 and  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 4 or 7, THEN Set ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 7

If KNOWL\_AVAIL = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 11, 5, 6, or 7 and  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2 or 6, THEN Set ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 6

If KNOWL\_AVAIL = 2 and RI\_GROUP = 1, THEN Set PRX\_OK = 1

**Skip Instructions:** If KNOWL\_AVAIL = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 1, 11, 5, 6, or 7, THEN go to NEW\_PROXY

If KNOWL\_AVAIL = 2 and RI\_GROUP = 1, 11, 5, 6, or 7, THEN go to CALLBACK

Field

**NEW\_PROXY**  
FRONT.NEW\_PROXY

**Description:** Reinterviewer decides whether to obtain information now from a knowledgeable person since a proxy interview is permitted

**Form Pane Label:** NEW\_PROXY

**SAS Name:** NEW\_PROXY

**Tag Name:** NEW\_PROXY

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (KNOWL\_AVAIL=1) and RI\_GROUP = 1, 11, 5, 6, or 7

**Universe Description:** A knowledgeable proxy is found

**Question Text:** ♦ You will now continue the interview with the knowledgeable person.

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ Ahora usted continuará la entrevista con la persona informada.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

**Spanish**

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Escriba 1 para continuar

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If NEW\_PROXY = 1  
THEN Reset NEW\_PROXY = blank  
THEN Reset INTRO3 = blank  
THEN Reset KNOWL\_AVAIL = blank  
THEN Set NEW\_PRX\_OK = 1

**Skip Instructions:** If NEW\_PROXY = 1, THEN go to INTRO3



Field

**INTRO3**  
FRONT.INTRO3

**Description:** To introduce the survey to the reinterview respondent for RI\_GROUP=1, 11, 2, 5, 6, and 7.

**Form Pane Label:** INTRO3

**SAS Name:** INTRO3

**Tag Name:** INTRO3

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (NEW\_PRX\_OK = 1) -OR-  
(INTRO\_INT = 1) -OR-  
(RI\_STARTB\_PV = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 11 and COMPLETE = blank) -OR-  
(RI\_STARTB\_PV = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 6 or 7 and COMPLETE = blank) -OR-  
(RI\_STARTB\_PV = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank and PRX\_OK = 1) -OR-  
(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 11 and COMPLETE = blank) -OR-  
(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 6 or 7 and COMPLETE = blank) -OR-  
(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank and PRX\_OK = 1) -OR-  
(INTRO\_INT = 2 or DK and RI\_GROUP = 5)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Repeat if necessary:

Hello, I'm (Your Name) from the Census Bureau. ^SHOW\_ID

As part of the census, we contacted a sample of households to make sure we counted everyone correctly. I'm doing a routine check on the quality of our work. ^Confidentiality\_Statement  
The interview will take about 5 minutes.

^INTRO3\_QuestionText

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ Repita si es necesario:

Buenos días (Buenas tardes), soy (su nombre) de la Oficina del Censo.  
^SHOW\_ID

Como parte del censo, contactamos una muestra de hogares para asegurarnos de que los hayamos contado a todos correctamente. Estoy haciendo un control de rutina sobre la calidad de nuestro trabajo.  
^Confidentiality\_Statement  
La entrevista tomará aproximadamente 5 minutos.

**^INTRO3\_QuestionText**

**Fills:** SHOW\_ID

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN display "[\\* Show ID](#))"

**Else, leave blank**

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN display "[\\* Mostrar identificación](#))"

**Else, leave blank**

**Fills:** Confidentiality\_Statement

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6 then display "[\\* Hand respondent Introductory Letter and Information Sheet](#)) This notice explains that your answers are confidential. "

**If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 then display**

"Your response to this census is required by law under Title 13 of the United States Code. This is the same law that protects your privacy. No one outside the Census Bureau will see your answers."

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6 then display

"[\\* Entregue a la persona encuestada una carta de introducción y una hoja informativa](#)) Este aviso explica que sus respuestas son confidenciales. "

**If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 then display**

"Su respuesta a este censo es requerida por ley, conforme al Título 13 del Código de los Estados Unidos. Esta es la misma ley que protege su privacidad. Nadie fuera de la Oficina del Censo verá sus respuestas."

**Fills:** INTRO3\_QuestionText

**Instructions:** If RI\_GROUP = 1, 2, or 5, then display  
I am going to ask you a few of the same questions the original interviewer asked about ^SAMPLE\_ADDR.

**If RI\_GROUP = 11, 6, or 7, then display**

I have some questions about ^SAMPLE\_ADDR.

---

**Spanish instructions:** If RI\_GROUP = 1, 2, or 5, then display  
Voy a hacerle algunas de las mismas preguntas que el entrevistador original  
hizo sobre ^SAMPLE\_ADDR.

If RI\_GROUP = 11, 6, or 7, then display  
Tengo algunas preguntas sobre ^SAMPLE\_ADDR.

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

---

**Spanish**

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Escriba 1 para continuar

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and  
((HOUSENO = blank or STREETNM = blank) and  
(RURALADDRESS = blank)), THEN go to ADDRESS\_DESCRIP

If INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and  
(PRHNO = blank and PRURBNZ = blank) or  
(PRURBNZ = blank and PRUNITDES = blank) or  
((PRHNO = blank or KM/HM = blank) and (PRSTREETNM = blank) and  
(RURALADDRESS = blank)), THEN go to ADDRESS\_DESCRIP

((If INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and  
((HOUSENO ne blank and STREETNM ne blank) or  
(RURALADDRESS ne blank))) -OR-

(If INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and  
((PRHNO ne blank and PRURBNZ ne blank) or  
(PRURBNZ ne blank and PRUNITDES ne blank) or  
((PRHNO ne blank or KM/HM ne blank) and (PRSTREETNM ne blank) or  
(RURALADDRESS ne blank))))

Then

If RI\_GROUP = 11, 5, 6, or 7, THEN go to VACANT\_CHK

If RI\_GROUP = 1 and RI\_STARTB\_PV = 3 or 4, THEN go to VACANT\_CHK

If (RI\_GROUP = 1 or 2) and (RI\_STARTB\_PV ne 3 or 4) and INTRO\_INT = 1,  
THEN go to SURVEY\_Q

If RI\_GROUP = 1 and (RI\_STARTB\_PV ne 3 or 4) and INTRO\_INT ne 1, THEN  
go to ROSTER1B

If INTRO3 = RF and (RI\_GROUP = 11, 6, or 7), THEN go to CALLBACK

If INTRO3 = RF and RI\_GROUP = 1, 2 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B =  
blank, THEN go to JICPOP

If INTRO3 = RF and RI\_GROUP = 5, THEN go to KNOWL\_AVAIL

Field

**ADDRESS\_DESCRIP**  
FRONT.ADDRESS\_DESCRIP

**Description:** Collect another way to refer to the sample address to be used in future questions when we only have a physical description.

**Form Pane Label:** ADDRESS\_DESCRIP

**SAS Name:** ADDRESS\_DESCRIP

**Tag Name:** ADDRESS\_DESCRIP

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (INTRO\_FULL2 = 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and (HOUSENO = blank or STREETNM = blank) and (RURALADDRESS = blank)) -OR-

(INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and (HOUSENO = blank or STREETNM = blank) and (RURALADDRESS = blank)) -OR-

(INTRO\_FULL2 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and (PRHNO = blank and PRURBNZ = blank) or (PRURBNZ = blank and PRUNITDES = blank) or ((PRHNO = blank or KM/HM = blank) and (PRSTREETNM = blank)) and (RURALADDRESS = blank)) -OR-

(INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and (PRHNO = blank and PRURBNZ = blank) or (PRURBNZ = blank and PRUNITDES = blank) or ((PRHNO = blank or KM/HM = blank) and (PRSTREETNM = blank)) and (RURALADDRESS = blank))

**Universe Description:** The sample address only have a physical description.

**Question Text:** ♦ Ask if necessary.

I need to refer to ^SAMPLE\_ADDR during the interview. How would you like me to refer to it?

Ex: Jones' Atlanta house, Maryfield Farm

♦ Press Enter if description is correct.

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ Pregunte si es necesario.

Tengo que referirme a ^SAMPLE\_ADDR durante la entrevista. ¿Cómo quiere que me refiera a esa dirección?

Ejemplo: casa de Jones en Atlanta, granja Maryfield

◆ Presione la tecla "Enter" (Escribir) si la descripción es correcta.

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 250

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If ADDRESS\_DESCRIP is not empty, use ADDRESS\_DESCRIP throughout the instrument when the Sample Address is used in fills.

**Skip Instructions:** If ADDRESS\_DESCRIP NE blank and INTRO\_FULL2 = 1, THEN go to INTRO2B

If ADDRESS\_DESCRIP NE blank and INTRO3 = 1 and (RI\_GROUP = 11, 5, 6, or 7), THEN go to VACANT\_CHK

If ADDRESS\_DESCRIP NE blank and INTRO3 = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 1 and (RI\_STARTB\_PV = 3 or 4), THEN go to VACANT\_CHK

If ADDRESS\_DESCRIP NE blank and INTRO3 = 1 and (RI\_GROUP = 1 or 2) and (RI\_STARTB\_PV ne 3 or 4) and INTRO\_INT = 1, THEN go to SURVEY\_Q

If ADDRESS\_DESCRIP NE blank and INTRO3 = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 1 and (RI\_STARTB\_PV ne 3 or 4) and INTRO\_INT ne 1, THEN go to ROSTER1B

---

Field

**INTRO2B**  
FRONT.INTRO2B

---

**Description:** Asks the respondent if he/she lived at the sample address on the PI date.

**Form Pane Label:** INTRO2B

**SAS Name:** INTRO2B

**Tag Name:** INTRO2B

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (INTRO\_FULL2 = 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and ((HOUSENO ne blank and STREETNM ne blank) or (RURALADDRESS ne blank))) -OR-  
(ADDRESS\_DESCRIP ne blank and INTRO\_FULL2 = 1) -OR-  
(INTRO\_FULL2 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and  
((PRHNO ne blank and PRURBNZ ne blank) or  
(PRURBNZ ne blank and PRUNITDES ne blank) or  
((PRHNO ne blank or KM/HM ne blank) and (PRSTREETNM ne blank)) or  
(RURALADDRESS ne blank)))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did you live at ^SAMPLE\_ADDR on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Vivía usted en ^SAMPLE\_ADDR el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINTRO2B

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		This address was not a housing unit on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
4		This address was vacant on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
5		Make appointment to contact later

### Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí
2		No
3		Esta dirección no era una unidad de vivienda el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
4		Esta dirección estaba desocupada el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
5		Programe una cita para comunicarse después

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** If INTRO2B = 1, THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 1 (Occupied)

If INTRO2B = 2, THEN Set INMOVER = 1

If INTRO2B = 4,  
THEN Set INMOVER = 1  
THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 2

If INTRO2B = 3,  
THEN Set INMOVER = 1  
THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 3

**Skip Instructions:** If INTRO2B = 1, THEN go to HUTYPE1

If INTRO2B = 2, THEN go to INTRO2B\_HH

If INTRO2B = 4, THEN go to HU\_STATUS1

If INTRO2B = 3, THEN go to HU\_STATUS2



If INTRO2B = 5 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN go to JICPOP

If INTRO2B = 5 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = 1, 21, 3, 5, 51, 6, 61, 7 or 71) and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN go to JICPOP

If INTRO2B = RF and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN Goto JICPOP

---

**INTRO2B\_HH**  
FRONT.INTRO2B\_HH

---

Field

**Description:** Asks the respondent if anyone lived at the sample address on the PI date.

**Form Pane Label:** INTRO2B\_HH

**SAS Name:** INTRO2B\_HH

**Tag Name:** INTRO2B\_HH

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (INTRO2B = 2)

**Universe Description:** The respondent did not live at the sample address on the PI date.

**Question Text:** Did anyone in the household live at ^SAMPLE\_ADDR on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Alguien del hogar vivía en ^SAMPLE\_ADDR el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINTRO2B

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		This address was not a housing unit on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
4		This address was vacant on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE

---

---

5	Make appointment to contact later
---	-----------------------------------

---

**Spanish**

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí
2		No
3		Esta dirección no era una unidad de vivienda el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
4		Esta dirección estaba desocupada el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
5		Programa una cita para comunicarse después

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** If INTRO2B\_HH = 1, THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 1 (Occupied)

If INTRO2B\_HH = 2, THEN Set INMOVER = 1

If INTRO2B\_HH = 4,  
THEN Set INMOVER = 1  
THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 2

If INTRO2B = 3,  
THEN Set INMOVER = 1  
THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 3

**Skip Instructions:** If INTRO2B\_HH = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 3,  
THEN go to HUTYPE1

If INTRO2B\_HH = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7 and (ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or  
7), THEN go to HUTYPE1

If INTRO2B\_HH = 1 and (RI\_GROUP ne 5, 6, or 7), THEN go to HUTYPE1

If INTRO2B\_HH = 2, THEN go to OCC\_PI\_DATE

If INTRO2B\_HH = 4, THEN go to HU\_STATUS1

If INTRO2B\_HH = 3, THEN go to HU\_STATUS2

If INTRO2B\_HH = 5 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN go to JICPOP

If INTRO2B\_HH = 5 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = 1, 21, 3, 5, 51, 6, 61, 7 or 71) and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN go to JICPOP

If INTRO2B\_HH = RF and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN Goto JICPOP

Field

**OCC\_PI\_DATE**  
FRONT.OCC\_PI\_DATE

**Description:** Asked to determine if the address was vacant or occupied by another household on date the PI case was completed.

**Form Pane Label:** OCC\_PI\_DATE

**SAS Name:** OCC\_PI\_DATE

**Tag Name:** OCC\_PI\_DATE

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (INTRO2B\_HH = 2)

**Universe Description:** The respondent said no one lived at the sample address on the PI date.

**Question Text:** On ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE, was ^SAMPLE\_ADDR vacant, or was it occupied by a different household?

**Spanish Question Text:** EI ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE, ¿^SAMPLE\_ADDR estaba desocupada o estaba ocupada por un hogar diferente?

**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TOCC\_PI\_DATE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Vacant
2		Occupied by a different household

---

3	This address was not a housing unit on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
---	--

---

**Spanish**

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Desocupada
2		Ocupada por un hogar diferente
3		Esta dirección no era una unidad de vivienda el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** If OCC\_PI\_DATE = 1, THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 2

If OCC\_PI\_DATE = 2,  
THEN Set PRX\_OK = 1  
THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 1

If OCC\_PI\_DATE = 3, THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 3

**Skip Instructions:** If OCC\_PI\_DATE = 1, THEN go to HU\_STATUS1

If OCC\_PI\_DATE = 2, THEN go to HUTYPE1

If OCC\_PI\_DATE = 3, THEN go to HU\_STATUS2

If (OCC\_PI\_DATE = DK or RF) and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank, THEN  
go to JICPOP

---

Field

**JICINT**  
FRONT.JICINT

---

**Description:** Find out if the original interview was conducted before possibly ending the reinterview for RI\_GROUP = 1, 2, or 5.

**Form Pane Label:** JICINT

**SAS Name:** JICINT

**Tag Name:** JICINT

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (INTRO2 = RF and RI\_GROUP = 1 and JICINT = blank and INTRO\_INT = blank)  
-OR-  
(INTRO2 = RF and RI\_GROUP = 2 and JICINT = blank and INTRO\_INT = blank)  
-OR-  
(INTRO2 = RF and RI\_GROUP = 5 and JICINT = blank and INTRO\_INT = blank)  
-OR-  
(INTRO2 = 3 and RI\_GROUP = 5 and JICINT = blank)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Try to find out if the original PI interview was conducted before ending the reinterview.

**^WEREYOU\_WASSOMEONE\_JICINT** recently interviewed by the Census Bureau about **^SAMPLE\_ADDR** on or about **^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE**?

**^INTERVIEW\_REMINDER**

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ Intente averiguar si la entrevista PI original se realizó antes de finalizar la segunda entrevista.

**^WEREYOU\_WASSOMEONE\_JICINT** entrevistado recientemente por la Oficina del Censo sobre la dirección **^SAMPLE\_ADDR** el **^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE** o alrededor de esa fecha?

**^INTERVIEW\_REMINDER**

**Fills:** WEREYOU\_WASSOMEONE\_JICINT

**Instructions:** If H\_RESP = blank, then display "Were you, or someone in your household,"

If H\_RESP = 1 or 2, then display "Was someone in your household"

---

**Spanish label:** WEREYOU\_WASSOMEONE\_JICINT

**Spanish instructions:** If H\_RESP = blank, then display "¿Fue usted, o alguien en su hogar,"

If H\_RESP = 1 or 2, then display "¿Fue alguien en su hogar"

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Fills:** INTERVIEW\_REMINDER

**Instructions:** If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 2, then display

• If necessary, remind the respondent that the interviewer would have used a laptop computer to record the answers."

If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 or 4, then display

• If necessary, remind the respondent that the interview would have been done over the phone."

**Spanish instructions:** If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 2, then display

• Si es necesario, recuérdelo a la persona encuestada que el entrevistador puede haber usado una computadora portátil para registrar las respuestas."

If ORIG\_ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 or 4, then display

• Si es necesario, recuérdelo a la persona encuestada que la entrevista se puede haber hecho por teléfono."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYes\_No

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes

---



---

2	No
---	----

---

**Spanish**

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Si
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** If JICINT = 1, 2, DK, or RF and RI\_GROUP = 5,  
THEN Set PRX\_OK = 1

**Skip Instructions:** If JICINT = 1, 2, DK, or RF and RI\_GROUP = 5, THEN go to KNOWL\_AVAIL

If JICINT = 1, 2, DK, or RF and (RI\_GROUP = 1 or 2) and JICPOP = blank and  
ROSTER1B = blank, THEN go to JICPOP

---

## JICPOP

FRONT.JICPOP

---

Field

**Description:** Attempt to obtain the number of persons living at the sample address on the day the PI was conducted.

**Form Pane Label:** JICPOP

**SAS Name:** JICPOP

**Tag Name:** JICPOP

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (INTRO1C = 2 or RF and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO\_FULL2 = RF and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO\_INT = RF and RI\_GROUP = 1 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO3 = RF and RI\_GROUP = 1 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO3 = RF and RI\_GROUP = 2 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO2B = 5 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO2B = 5 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = 1, 21, 3, 5, 51, 6, 61, 7 or 71) and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO2B = RF and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO2B\_HH = 5 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO2B\_HH = 5 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = 1, 21, 3, 5, 51, 6, 61, 7 or 71) and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(INTRO2B\_HH = RF and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(OCC\_PI\_DATE = DK or RF) and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank) -OR-

(JICINT = 1, 2, DK or RF and RI\_GROUP = 1 or 2 and JICPOP = blank and ROSTER1B = blank)

### Universe Description:

---

**Question Text:** ♦ Try to get the PI count before ending the reinterview.

**Can you tell me how many people were living or staying at ^SAMPLE\_ADDR on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?**

- ♦ Enter number of people (01 - 49)
- ♦ Enter 66 if Vacant on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE
- ♦ Enter 77 if Not a housing unit on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ Intente obtener el conteo de la PI antes de finalizar la segunda entrevista.

**¿Puede decirme cuántas personas estaban viviendo o quedándose en ^SAMPLE\_ADDR el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?**

- ♦ Escriba la cantidad de personas (de 01 a 49)
- ♦ Escriba 66 si estaba desocupada el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE
- ♦ Escriba 77 si no es una unidad de vivienda el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 01

**Max:** 77

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** If JICPOP = 66, THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 2

If JICPOP = 77, THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 3

If JICPOP = 01 - 49, DK or RF, THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 1  
Then

If (INTRO\_INT = 1 or (JICINT = 1 and H\_RESP = blank)),  
THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

If (INTRO\_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H\_RESP = 1 or 2)) and  
RI\_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B = 5 or INTRO2B\_HH = 5) and  
COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

If (INTRO\_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H\_RESP = 1 or 2)) and  
RI\_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B ne 5 and INTRO2B\_HH ne 5) and  
COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

**Skip Instructions:** If JICPOP = 66, THEN go to HU\_STATUS1

If JICPOP = 77, THEN go to HU\_STATUS2

If JICPOP = 01 - 49, DK or RF, and (INTRO\_INT = 1 or (JICINT = 1 and H\_RESP =  
blank)), THEN go to RI\_CLOSE

If JICPOP = 01 - 49, DK or RF, and (INTRO\_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H\_RESP =  
1 or 2)) and RI\_GROUP = 2, THEN go to INTERVIEW\_HH

If JICPOP = 01 - 49, DK or RF, and (INTRO\_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H\_RESP =  
1 or 2)) and RI\_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B = 5 or INTRO2B\_HH = 5) and  
COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5, THEN go to CALLBACK\_DATE

If JICPOP = 01 - 49, DK or RF, and (INTRO\_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H\_RESP =  
1 or 2)) and RI\_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B = 5 or INTRO2B\_HH = 5) and  
COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN go to RI\_CLOSE

If JICPOP = 01 - 49, DK or RF, and (INTRO\_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H\_RESP =  
1 or 2)) and RI\_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B ne 5 and INTRO2B\_HH ne 5) and  
COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5, THEN go to CALLBACK

If JICPOP = 01 - 49, DK or RF, and (INTRO\_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H\_RESP =

1 or 2)) and RI\_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B ne 5 and INTRO2B\_HH ne 5) and  
COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN go to RI\_CLOSE

---

**VACANT\_CHK**  
FRONT.VACANT\_CHK

---

Field

**Description:** Asked to double check that a unit was Vacant or was not a HU on the PI date.

**Form Pane Label:** VACANT\_CHK

**SAS Name:** VACANT\_CHK

**Tag Name:** VACANT\_CHK

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and RI\_GROUP = 11, 5, 6, or 7 and ((HOUSENO ne blank and STREETNM ne blank) or (RURALADDRESS ne blank))) -OR-

(INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and RI\_GROUP = 1 and RI\_STARTB\_PV = 3 or 4 and ((HOUSENO ne blank and STREETNM ne blank) or (RURALADDRESS ne blank))) -OR-

(ADDRESS\_DESCRIP ne blank and INTRO3 = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 11, 5, 6, or 7) -OR-

(ADDRESS\_DESCRIP ne blank and INTRO3 = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 1 and RI\_STARTB\_PV = 3 or 4) -OR-

(INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 11, 5, 6, or 7 and ((PRHNO ne blank and PRURBNZ ne blank) or (PRURBNZ ne blank and PRUNITDES ne blank) or ((PRHNO ne blank or KM/HM ne blank) and (PRSTREETNM ne blank)) or (RURALADDRESS ne blank))) -OR-

(INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 1 and RI\_STARTB\_PV = 3 or 4 and ((PRHNO ne blank and PRURBNZ ne blank) or (PRURBNZ ne blank and PRUNITDES ne blank) or ((PRHNO ne blank or KM/HM ne blank) and (PRSTREETNM ne blank)) or (RURALADDRESS ne blank)))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ If talking to a proxy, describe the PI sample unit/location, if needed.

I'd like to double check the occupancy status of ^SAMPLE\_ADDR.

Which category best describes ^THIS\_THAT unit on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?

♦ Read answer categories until respondent answers.

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ Si está hablando con un sustituto, describa la unidad/el lugar muestra de la PI.

Me gustaría corroborar el estatus de ocupación de ^SAMPLE\_ADDR.

¿Qué categoría describe mejor ^THIS\_THAT unidad el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?

♦ Lea las categorías de respuestas hasta que la persona encuestada responda.

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Fills:** THIS\_THAT

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 3, then display "this"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, then display "that"

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 3, then display "este"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, then display "esa"

**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TVACANT\_CHK

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Vacant
2		Seasonal Vacant
3		Occupied only for vacation, seasonal, recreational, or occasional use
4		Did not exist or was not a housing unit on ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
5		Occupied - Address was occupied by persons with no other usual residence

---

---

## Spanish

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Desocupada
2		Desocupada por temporadas
3		Ocupada solo para vacaciones, temporadas o uso recreativo u ocasional
4		No existía o no era una unidad de vivienda el ^ORIG_ENTRYDATE
5		Ocupada: la dirección estaba ocupada por personas que no tenían otra residencia habitual

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** If VACANT\_CHK = 1, THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 2

If VACANT\_CHK = 2, THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 5

If VACANT\_CHK = 3, THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 4

If VACANT\_CHK = 4, THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 3

If VACANT\_CHK = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7) and  
(ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 3),  
THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 1  
THEN Set COMPLETE = 1

If VACANT\_CHK = 5 and (RI\_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7) and  
(ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7), THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 1

If VACANT\_CHK = 5 and (RI\_GROUP ne 5, 6, or 7), (ie RI\_GROUP = 1 or 11) THEN  
Set RI\_CURSTAT = 1

If VACANT\_CHK = RF and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5,  
THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

If VACANT\_CHK = RF and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and  
NEW\_PRX\_OK = blank, THEN Set PRX\_OK = 1

**Skip Instructions:** If VACANT\_CHK = 1, THEN go to HU\_STATUS1



If VACANT\_CHK = 2, THEN go to R\_TYPE

If VACANT\_CHK = 4, THEN go to HU\_STATUS2

If VACANT\_CHK = 3 or 5 and (RI\_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7) and (ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 3), THEN go to HUTYPE1

If VACANT\_CHK = 3 or 5 and (RI\_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7) and (ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7), THEN go to INTERVIEW\_HH

If VACANT\_CHK = 3 or 5 and (RI\_GROUP ne 5, 6, or 7), THEN go to ROSTER1B

If VACANT\_CHK = DK and NEW\_PRX\_OK = blank, THEN go to KNOWL\_AVAIL

If VACANT\_CHK = DK and NEW\_PRX\_OK = 1, THEN go to CALLBACK

If VACANT\_CHK = RF and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5, THEN go to RI\_CLOSE

If VACANT\_CHK = RF and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and NEW\_PRX\_OK = blank, THEN go to KNOWL\_AVAIL

If VACANT\_CHK = RF and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and NEW\_PRX\_OK = 1, THEN go to CALLBACK

---

## HU\_STATUS1

FRONT.HU\_STATUS1

---

Field

**Description:** Asked to determine the vacancy category of a unit that was Vacant on the day the PI was conducted.

**Form Pane Label:** HU\_STATUS1

**SAS Name:** HU\_STATUS1

**Tag Name:** HU\_STATUS1

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (VACANT\_CHK = 1) -OR-  
(INTRO2B = 4) -OR-  
(INTRO2B\_HH = 4) -OR-  
(OCC\_PI\_DATE = 1) -OR-  
(JICPOP =66)

**Universe Description:** The housing unit was vacant.

**Question Text:** ♦ Ask if unsure.

**Which category best describes this vacant unit as of ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?**

♦ Read answer categories until respondent answers.

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ Pregunte si no está seguro(a).

**¿Qué categoría describe mejor esta unidad desocupada el  
^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?**

♦ Lea las categorías de respuestas hasta que la persona encuestada responda.

**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

---

**Answer List: THU\_STATUS1**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		For rent
2		For sale only
3		Rented, not occupied
4		Sold, not occupied
5		For vacation, seasonal, recreational, or occasional use
6		For migrant workers
7		Other vacant (explain in NOTES)

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Se alquila
2		Se vende solamente
3		Alquilada, no ocupada
4		Se vendió, no ocupada
5		Para vacaciones, temporadas, uso recreativo u ocasional
6		Para trabajadores migrantes
7		Otra desocupada (explicar en NOTES)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If HU\_STATUS1 = 1-7, DK, RF, go to R\_TYPE

---

## HU\_STATUS2

FRONT.HU\_STATUS2

---

Field

**Description:** Indicates status of a unit that was not a housing unit on the day the PI was conducted

**Form Pane Label:** HU\_STATUS2

**SAS Name:** HU\_STATUS2

**Tag Name:** HU\_STATUS2

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (VACANT\_CHK = 4) OR  
(INTRO2B = 3) -OR-  
(INTRO2B\_HH = 3) -OR-  
(OCC\_PI\_DATE = 3) -OR-  
(JICPOP = 77)

**Universe Description:** The unit was not a housing unit.

**Question Text:** ♦ [Ask if unsure.](#)

**Which category best describes this unit as of ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?**

♦ [Read answer categories until respondent answers.](#)

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ [Pregunte si no está seguro\(a\).](#)

**¿Qué categoría describe mejor esta unidad el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?**

♦ [Lea las categorías de respuestas hasta que la persona encuestada responda.](#)

**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THU\_STATUS2

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Demolished
2		Burned out
3		Business (store, office, warehouse, etc.)
4		Other (open to the elements, condemned, under construction, etc.)
5		Trailer moved from this location (does not include empty sites in mobile home/trailer parks)
6		Empty mobile home/trailer site in a mobile home/trailer park
7		Group Quarters

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Demolida
2		Quemada
3		Negocio (tienda, oficina, almacén, etc.)
4		Otra (expuesta a la intemperie, condenada, en construcción, etc.)
5		Remolque que se movió de este lugar (no incluye sitios vacíos en los parques de casas móviles/remolques)
6		Sitio de casa móvil/remolque vacío en un parque de casas móviles/remolques
7		Alojamiento de grupo

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** If HU\_STATUS2 = 1-7, DK, RF, go to R\_TYPE

---

**SURVEY\_Q**  
FRONT.SURVEY\_Q

---

Field

**Description:** To try to find out if the interviewer asked the alternate address questions, if respondent confirms being contacted.

**Form Pane Label:** SURVEY\_Q

**SAS Name:** SURVEY\_Q

**Tag Name:** SURVEY\_Q

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (INTRO3=1 and PRFLAG = 0 and ((HOUSENO ne blank and STREETNM ne blank) or (RURALADDRESS ne blank)) and RI\_GROUP = 1 or 2 and RI\_STARTB\_PV ne 3 or 4 and INTRO\_INT = 1) -OR-

(ADDRESS\_DESCRIP ne blank and INTRO3 = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 1 or 2 and RI\_STARTB\_PV ne 3 or 4 and INTRO\_INT = 1) -OR-

(INTRO3 = 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and  
((PRHNO ne blank and PRURBNZ ne blank) or  
(PRURBNZ ne blank and PRUNITDES ne blank) or  
((PRHNO ne blank or KM/HM ne blank) and (PRSTREETNM ne blank)) or  
(RURALADDRESS ne blank)) and RI\_GROUP = 1 or 2 and RI\_STARTB\_PV ne 3 or 4 and INTRO\_INT = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** For each person at ^THIS\_ADDR\_SAMPLE\_ADDR, did the interviewer ask questions about other places that person may have lived or stayed during March or April, 2020?

**Spanish Question Text:** Para cada persona de ^THIS\_ADDR\_SAMPLE\_ADDR, ¿el entrevistador hizo preguntas sobre otros lugares en los que la persona puede haber vivido o puede haberse quedado durante marzo o abril de 2020?

**Fills:** THIS\_ADDR\_SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, then display "this address"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 3, or 4, then display ^SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, then display "esta dirección"

---

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 3, or 4, then display ^SAMPLE\_ADDR

Fills: SAMPLE\_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYes\_No

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

**Spanish**

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If SURVEY\_Q = 1, 2, DK, RF, go to ROSTER1B

---

## HUTYPE1

FRONT.HUTYPE1

---

Field

**Description:** Determine the type of housing unit at the sample address to be used in fills throughout the Full PI interview.

**Form Pane Label:** HUTYPE1

**SAS Name:** HUTYPE1

**Tag Name:** HUTYPE1

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** INTRO2B = 1 -OR-

(VACANT\_CHK = 3 or 5 and RI\_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 3)  
-OR-

(INTRO2B\_HH = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 3) -OR-

(INTRO2B\_HH = 1 and RI\_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7 and (ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7)) -OR-

(INTRO2B\_HH = 1 and (RI\_GROUP ne 5, 6, or 7)) -OR-

OCC\_PI\_DATE = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^HUTYPE1\_QuestionText

**Spanish Question Text:** ^HUTYPE1\_QuestionText

**Fills:** HUTYPE1\_QuestionText

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, display then "&diams; Select the type of housing unit at ^SAMPLE\_ADDR from the following list."

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7, then display "Is ^SAMPLE\_ADDR a house, townhouse, condominium, apartment, mobile home, or another type of place?"

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, display then "&diams; Seleccione un tipo de unidad de vivienda en ^SAMPLE\_ADDR de la siguiente lista."



If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7, then display "¿Es ^SAMPLE\_ADDR una casa, townhouse (casa adosada), condominio, apartamento, casa móvil u otro tipo de lugar?"

Fills: SAMPLE\_ADDR

Instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

Spanish instructions: Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THUTYPE1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		House, townhouse, condominium
2		Apartment
3		Mobile home
4		Other

### Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Casa, townhouse (casa adosada), condominio
2		Apartamento
3		Casa móvil
4		Otro

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** If HUTYPE1 = 1, THEN Set HUTYPE = "house"  
If HUTYPE1 = 2, THEN Set HUTYPE = "apartment"  
If HUTYPE1 = 3, THEN Set HUTYPE = "mobile home"  
If HUTYPE1 = DK or RF, THEN Set HUTYPE = "unit"

**Skip Instructions:** If HUTYPE1 = 1, 2, 3, DK or RF, THEN go to ROSTER1B

If HUTYPE1 = 4, THEN go to HUTYPE2

---

Field

**HUTYPE2**  
FRONT.HUTYPE2

---

**Description:** Determine the type of housing unit at the sample address to be used in fills throughout the Full PI interview.

**Form Pane Label:** HUTYPE2

**SAS Name:** HUTYPE2

**Tag Name:** HUTYPE2

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (HUTYPE1 = 4)

**Universe Description:** The type of housing unit at the sample address is classified as Other.

**Question Text:** ^HUTYPE2\_QuestionText

**Spanish Question Text:** ^HUTYPE2\_QuestionText

**Fills:** HUTYPE2\_QuestionText

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, display then ♦ [Select the type of housing unit at ^SAMPLE\\_ADDR from the following list.](#)"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7, then display "Is ^SAMPLE\_ADDR a RV or a tent in a RV park or campground, boat, room in a hotel or motel, racetrack living quarters, carnival living quarters, or another type of place?"

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, display then ♦ [Seleccione un tipo de unidad de vivienda en ^SAMPLE\\_ADDR de la siguiente lista.](#)"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7, then display "[¿Es ^SAMPLE\\_ADDR un vehículo recreativo \(RV\) o una tienda de campaña en un parque para RV o área de acampar, una embarcación, una habitación en un hotel o motel, alojamientos en hipódromos, alojamientos para carnaval u otro tipo de lugar?](#)"

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THUTYPE2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		RV/tent in RV park or campground
2		Boat
3		Room in a hotel or motel
4		Racetrack living quarters
5		Carnival living quarters
6		Other

### Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		RV/tienda de campaña en un parque para RV o área de acampar
2		Embarcación
3		Habitación en un hotel o motel
4		Alojamientos en hipódromos
5		Alojamiento en un parque de diversiones itinerante
6		Otro

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If HUTYPE2 = 1, THEN Set HUTYPE = "RV/Tent"  
If HUTYPE2 = 2, THEN Set HUTYPE = "boat"  
If HUTYPE2 = 3, THEN Set HUTYPE = "room"  
If HUTYPE2 = 4, 5, 6, DK or RF, THEN Set HUTYPE = "unit"

**Skip Instructions:** If HUTYPE2 = 1-6, DK, RF, go to ROSTER1B

---

Field

**ROSTER1B**  
FRONT.ROSTER1B

---

**Description:** Indicates if the respondent will be able to provide the name or description of each person in the household on the PI date.

**Form Pane Label:** ROSTER1B

**SAS Name:** ROSTER1B

**Tag Name:** ROSTER1B

**Inherited Universe:** 1=1

**Universe:** (SURVEY\_Q = 1, 2, DK, or RF) -OR-

(HUTYPE1 = 1, 2, 3, DK, or RF) -OR-

(HUTYPE2 = 1-6, DK, or RF) -OR-

(VACANT\_CHK = 3 or 5 and RI\_GROUP ne 5, 6, or 7) -OR-

(INTRO3=1 and RI\_GROUP = 1 and RI\_STARTB\_PV ne 3 or 4 and INTRO\_INT ne 1 and PRFLAG = 0 and ((HOUSENO ne blank and STREETNM ne blank) or (RURALADDRESS ne blank))) -OR-

(ADDRESS\_DESCRIP ne blank and INTRO3=1 and RI\_GROUP = 1 and RI\_STARTB\_PV ne 3 or 4 and INTRO\_INT ne 1) -OR-

(INTRO3=1 and RI\_GROUP = 1 and RI\_STARTB\_PV ne 3 or 4 and INTRO\_INT ne 1 and PRFLAG = 1 and ((PRHNO ne blank and PRURBNZ ne blank) or (PRURBNZ ne blank and PRUNITDES ne blank) or ((PRHNO ne blank or KM/HM ne blank) and (PRSTREETNM ne blank)) or (RURALADDRESS ne blank))) -OR-

(INTRO\_COMP = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^ROSTER1B\_QuestionText

**Spanish Question Text:** ^ROSTER1B\_QuestionText

**Fills:** ROSTER1B\_QuestionText

---

**Instructions:** IF GATE\_TROSTER ne 1, THEN display  
We need to make a list of everyone who lived or stayed  
^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE.

If RI\_GROUP = 11 or (RI\_GROUP = 2 and INTRO2 = 5), THEN display "Can you provide this information?"

Else, leave blank.

ELSE IF GATE\_TROSTER = 1, THEN display ' \* Roster is locked. Enter 1 to go to the next unanswered question.'

**Spanish instructions:** IF GATE\_TROSTER ne 1, THEN display  
Necesitamos hacer una lista de todas las personas que vivían o se quedaban  
^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE.

If RI\_GROUP = 11 or (RI\_GROUP = 2 and INTRO2 = 5), THEN display "¿Puede proporcionar esta información?"

Else, leave blank.

ELSE IF GATE\_TROSTER = 1, THEN display ' \* El listado está bloqueado. Escriba 1 para ir a la siguiente pregunta no respondida.

**Fills:** HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, display  
"here"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, display  
"there"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, display  
"at ^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, display  
"aquí"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, display  
"allí"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, display  
"en ^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

---

**Spanish instructions: ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TROSTER1B

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Continue - respondent can provide information
2		Respondent does not know makeup of household
3		Respondent refuses to provide list
4		Respondent requests a personal visit - make appointment

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Continuar, la persona encuestada puede proporcionar información
2		La persona encuestada no sabe la composición del hogar
3		La persona encuestada rehúsa proporcionar una lista
4		La persona encuestada solicita una visita en persona, programa una cita

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If ROSTER1B = 2 or 3 and RI\_GROUP ne 2, THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

**Skip Instructions:** If ROSTER1B = 1 and GATE\_TROSTER = 1, go to next unanswered question in Full PI

If ROSTER1B = 1 and GATE\_TROSTER ne 1, THEN go to FNAME

If ROSTER1B = 2 or 3 and RI\_GROUP = 2, THEN go to INTERVIEW\_HH

If ROSTER1B = 2 or 3 and RI\_GROUP ne 2, THEN go to RI\_CLOSE

If ROSTER1B = 4 and RI\_GROUP = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 4, THEN go to INTERVIEW\_HH

If ROSTER1B = 4 and (RI\_GROUP ne 2 or (RI\_GROUP = 2 and  
COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5)) and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7, THEN go to MAKE\_PV



---

Block

**ROSTER**  
ROSTER

---

**Description:** This block collects the first, middle, and last name or description of everyone who lived or stayed at the sample address on the date the PI was conducted.

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ROSTER1B = 1

**Universe Description:** The respondent can provide a list of everyone who lived or stayed at the sample address on the date the PI was conducted.

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**PERSON**  
ROSTER.PERSON

---

Block

**Description:** This block collects the first, middle, and last name or description of the person in the household.

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ROSTER1B = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**   
**Number of Elements:** 49

**Block Instructions:**

---

Field

**FNAME**  
ROSTER.PERSON.FNAME

---

**Description:** Asks for the first name of each person in the household on the PI date. This is the first screen in the middle section.

**Form Pane Label:** FNAME

**SAS Name:** FNAME

**Tag Name:** FNAME

**Inherited Universe:** ROSTER1B = 1

**Universe:** (ROSTER1B=1 and GATE\_TROSTER ne 1) OR  
(from LNAME[X] and FNAME[X] ne blank, DK, or RF and PERS[X]<49) OR  
(from DES[X] and PERS[X] < 49) OR  
(NAME\_OFTEN = 1) OR  
(NAME\_FIND = 1) OR  
(NAME\_BABY = 1) OR  
(NAME\_REL) = 1) OR  
(from FNAME[X] and ROSTER\_POPUP = Close or Goto)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^FNAME\_FILL

• If there are no additional people, type 999 in "First Name" and press Enter.

**Spanish Question Text:** ^FNAME\_FILL

• Si no hay personas adicionales, escriba 999 en "Nombre" y presione la tecla Enter.

**Fills:** FNAME\_FILL

**Instructions:** DISPLAY RULES FOR THE FIRST SET OF ROSTERED PEOPLE (ROSTER1B - ROSFLG=2)

\* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER ne 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER ne 1),  
display

We need to make a list of everyone who lived or stayed  
^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE.  
Let's start with you.

What is your first name? Middle name? Last name?

\* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or

(RI\_GROUP = 2 or 11), display  
We need to make a list of everyone who lived or stayed  
^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE.

What is the name of a person who lived or stayed  
^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?

ELSE after the first person is collected, display  
Anyone else? (What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ROSTER PROBES, EXCLUDING  
NAME BABY (NAME\_OFTEN ROSFLG=3; NAME\_FIND, ROSFLG=4;  
NAME\_REL, ROS\_FLG = 6)**

\* If filling the first name after coming from NAME\_OFTEN = 1 or NAME\_FIND = 1  
or NAME\_REL = 1, display  
What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?

\* If filling in the first name when coming from (LNAME or DES) and ROSFLG =  
3, 4, or 6 for the last person collected, display  
Anyone else? (What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE NAME BABY ROSTER PROBES (ROS\_FLG = 5)**

\* If filling the first name after coming from NAME\_BABY = 1, display  
What is that child's first name? Middle name? Last name?

\* If filling in the first name when coming from (LNAME or DES) and ROSFLG =  
5 for last person collected, display  
Any other children? (What is that child's first name? Middle name? Last name?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ADDITION OF A PERSON AT ROSTER\_REV**

If a person needs to be added to the roster at ROSTER\_REV, display  
What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?

Spanish instructions: **DISPLAY RULES FOR THE FIRST SET OF ROSTERED PEOPLE (ROSTER1B -  
ROSFLG=2)**

\* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER ne 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER ne 1),  
display  
Necesitamos hacer una lista de todas las personas que vivían o se quedaban  
en ^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE.  
Comencemos con usted.

¿Cuál es su nombre? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

\* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 2 or 11), display

Necesitamos hacer una lista de todas las personas que vivían o se quedaban ^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE.

¿Cuál es el nombre de una persona que vivía o se quedaba ^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?

ELSE after the first person is collected, display

¿Alguien más? (¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ROSTER PROBES, EXCLUDING NAME\_BABY (NAME\_OFTEN ROSFLG=3; NAME\_FIND, ROSFLG=4; NAME\_REL, ROS FLG = 6)**

\* If filling the first name after coming from NAME\_OFTEN = 1 or NAME\_FIND = 1 or NAME\_REL = 1, display

¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

\* If filling in the first name when coming from (LNAME or DES) and ROSFLG = 3, 4, or 6 for the last person collected, display

¿Alguien más? (¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE NAME\_BABY ROSTER PROBES (ROS FLG = 5)**

\* If filling the first name after coming from NAME\_BABY = 1, display

¿Cuál es el nombre de ese niño? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

\* If filling in the first name when coming from (LNAME or DES) and ROSFLG = 5 for last person collected, display

¿Algún otro niño? (¿Cuál es el nombre de ese niño? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ADDITION OF A PERSON AT ROSTER\_REV**

If a person needs to be added to the roster at ROSTER\_REV, display

¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

**Fills:** HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, display  
"here"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, display  
"there"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, display  
"at ^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, display  
"aquí"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, display  
"allí"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, display  
"en ^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

Fills: ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

Instructions: ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Spanish instructions: ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

Type: String  
Length: 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Number of Elements: 49

**Special Instructions:** Set PERS[X] consecutively for each person collected, starting with X=1.  
Set ROSFLG = 2 for each person collected here from ROSTER1B=1  
Set ROSFLG = 3 for each person collected here from NAME\_OFTEN=1  
Set ROSFLG = 4 for each person collected here from NAME\_FIND=1  
Set ROSFLG = 5 for each person collected here from NAME\_BABY=1  
Set ROSFLG = 6 for each person collected here from NAME\_REL=1

If FNAME[X] = 999 and  
ROSFLG = 6 for the last person collected and  
((RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or  
(RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and  
(ROSFLG = 3 for someone on the roster),

---

Set CURSTAT = RI\_CURSTAT  
Set PI\_SCREEN = 1

If FNAME[X] = 999 and  
ROSFLG = 6 for the last person collected and  
((RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or  
(RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and  
(ROSFLG ne 3 for anyone on the roster),  
Set CURSTAT = RI\_CURSTAT  
Set PI\_SCREEN = 1

**Skip Instructions:** If FNAME[X] ne 999 and PERS[X] < 49, THEN Goto MNAME

If (FNAME[X] ne 999, blank, DK or RF) and PERS[X] = 49,  
THEN Goto ROSTER\_POPUP (active signal)

If FNAME[X] = blank, DK or RF and PERS[X] = 49,  
THEN Goto MNAME

If FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 2 for the last person collected, THEN Goto  
NAME\_OFTEN

If FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 3 for the last person collected, THEN Goto  
NAME\_FIND

If FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 4 for the last person collected, THEN Goto  
NAME\_BABY

If FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 5 for the last person collected, THEN Goto  
NAME\_REL

If FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 6 for the last person collected and  
((RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or  
(RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and  
(ROSFLG = 3 for someone on the roster),  
\*THEN Goto ROSTER\_ADDR1 screen for PI and continue with PI specification to the  
end of module L\*

If FNAME[X] = 999 and  
ROSFLG = 6 for the last person collected and  
((RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or  
(RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and  
(ROSFLG ne 3 for anyone on the roster),  
\*THEN Goto ROSTER\_REV screen for PI and continue with PI specification to the  
end of module L\*

If FNAME[X] = 999 and

ROSFLG = 6 for the last person collected and  
((RI\_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank) or (RI\_GROUP = 11 or 2)), THEN Goto  
ROSTER\_REV



---

Field

**MNAME**  
ROSTER.PERSON.MNAME

---

**Description:** Asks for the middle name of each person in the household on the PI date.

**Form Pane Label:** MNAME

**SAS Name:** MNAME

**Tag Name:** MNAME

**Inherited Universe:** ROSTER1B = 1

**Universe:** (from FNAME[X] and FNAME[X] ne 999 and PERS[X] < 49) OR  
(from ROSTER\_POPUP and ROSTER\_POPUP = Suppress and FNAME[X] ne blank,  
DK, or RF for PERS[X] = 49) OR  
(from FNAME[X] and FNAME[X] = DK, RF, or blank for PERS[X] = 49)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^MNAME\_FILL

**Spanish Question Text:** ^MNAME\_FILL

**Fills:** MNAME\_FILL

**Instructions:** DISPLAY RULES FOR THE FIRST SET OF ROSTERED PEOPLE (ROSTER1B -  
ROSFLG=2)

\* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER ne 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER ne 1),  
display

We need to make a list of everyone who lived or stayed  
^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE.  
Let's start with you.

What is your first name? Middle name? Last name?

\* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or  
(RI\_GROUP = 2 or 11), display

We need to make a list of everyone who lived or stayed  
^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE.

What is the name of a person who lived or stayed  
^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?

**ELSE** after the first person is collected, display

**Anyone else?** (What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ROSTER PROBES, EXCLUDING  
NAME BABY (NAME OFTEN ROSFLG=3; NAME FIND, ROSFLG=4;  
NAME REL, ROS FLG = 6)**

\* If filling the first name after coming from NAME\_OFTEN = 1 or NAME\_FIND = 1 or NAME\_REL = 1, display  
What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?

\* If filling in the middle name when coming from (FNAME) and ROSFLG = 3, 4, or 6 for the last person collected, display  
Anyone else? (What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE NAME BABY ROSTER PROBES (ROS\_FLG = 5)**

\* If filling the first name after coming from NAME\_BABY = 1, display  
What is that child's first name? Middle name? Last name?

\* If filling in the middle name when coming from (FNAME) and ROSFLG = 5 for last person collected, display  
Any other children? (What is that child's first name? Middle name? Last name?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ADDITION OF A PERSON AT ROSTER\_REV**

If a person needs to be added to the roster at ROSTER\_REV, display  
What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?

Spanish instructions: **DISPLAY RULES FOR THE FIRST SET OF ROSTERED PEOPLE (ROSTER1B - ROSFLG=2)**

\* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER ne 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER ne 1), display

Necesitamos hacer una lista de todas las personas que vivían o se quedaban ^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE.  
Comencemos con usted.

¿Cuál es su nombre? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

\* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 2 or 11), display

Necesitamos hacer una lista de todas las personas que vivían o se quedaban ^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE.

¿Cuál es el nombre de una persona que vivía o se quedaba  
^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?

---

**ELSE after the first person is collected, display**

**¿Alguien más?** (¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre?  
¿Apellido?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ROSTER PROBES, EXCLUDING  
NAME BABY (NAME OFTEN ROSFLG=3; NAME FIND, ROSFLG=4;  
NAME REL, ROS FLG = 6)**

**\* If filling the first person after coming from NAME\_OFTEN = 1 or NAME\_FIND =  
1 or NAME\_REL = 1, display**

**¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?**

**\* If filling in the last name when coming from (MNAME) and ROSFLG = 3, 4, or 6  
for the last person collected, display**

**¿Alguien más?** (¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre?  
¿Apellido?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE NAME BABY ROSTER PROBES (ROS FLG = 5)**

**\* If filling the first person after coming from NAME\_BABY = 1, display**

**¿Cuál es el nombre de ese niño? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?**

**\* If filling in the last name when coming from (MNAME) and ROSFLG = 5 for  
last person collected, display**

**¿Algún otro niño?** (¿Cuál es el nombre de ese niño? ¿Segundo nombre?  
¿Apellido?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ADDITION OF A PERSON AT ROSTER\_REV**

**If a person needs to be added to the roster at ROSTER\_REV, display**

**¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?**

**Fills:** HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, display  
"here"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, display  
"there"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, display  
"at ^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, display  
"aquí"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, display  
"allí"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, display  
"en ^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 49

**Special Instructions:** Set MINIT[X] = First character of MNAME[X]

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LNAME

---

Field

**MINIT**  
ROSTER.PERSON.MINIT

---

**Description:** The person's middle initial

**Form Pane Label:** MINIT

**SAS Name:** MINIT

**Tag Name:** MINIT

**Inherited Universe:** ROSTER1B = 1

**Universe:** MNAME

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 49

**Special Instructions:** Set MINIT[X] = First character of MNAME[X]

---

## LNAME

Field

ROSTER.PERSON.LNAME

---

**Description:** Asks for the last name of each person in the household on the PI date.

**Form Pane Label:** LNAME

**SAS Name:** LNAME

**Tag Name:** LNAME

**Inherited Universe:** ROSTER1B = 1

**Universe:** (from MNAME)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^LNAME\_FILL

**Spanish Question Text:** ^LNAME\_FILL

**Fills:** LNAME\_FILL

**Instructions:** DISPLAY RULES FOR THE FIRST SET OF ROSTERED PEOPLE (ROSTER1B - ROSFLG=2)

\* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER ne 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER ne 1), display

We need to make a list of everyone who lived or stayed  
^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE.  
Let's start with you.

What is your first name? Middle name? Last name?

\* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 2 or 11), display

We need to make a list of everyone who lived or stayed  
^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE.

What is the name of a person who lived or stayed  
^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?

ELSE after the first person is collected, display

Anyone else? (What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?)

DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ROSTER PROBES, EXCLUDING  
NAME BABY (NAME\_OFTEN ROSFLG=3; NAME\_FIND, ROSFLG=4;

---

---

**NAME\_REL, ROS\_FLG = 6)**

\* If filling the first person after coming from NAME\_OFTEN = 1 or NAME\_FIND = 1 or NAME\_REL = 1, display

What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?

\* If filling in the last name when coming from (MNAME) and ROSFLG = 3, 4, or 6 for the last person collected, display

Anyone else? (What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE NAME BABY ROSTER PROBES (ROS\_FLG = 5)**

\* If filling the first person after coming from NAME\_BABY = 1, display

What is that child's first name? Middle name? Last name?

\* If filling in the last name when coming from (MNAME) and ROSFLG = 5 for last person collected, display

Any other children? (What is that child's first name? Middle name? Last name?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ADDITION OF A PERSON AT ROSTER\_REV**

If a person needs to be added to the roster at ROSTER\_REV, display

What is that person's first name? Middle name? Last name?

Spanish instructions: **DISPLAY RULES FOR THE FIRST SET OF ROSTERED PEOPLE (ROSTER1B - ROSFLG=2)**

\* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER ne 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER ne 1), display

Necesitamos hacer una lista de todas las personas que vivían o se quedaban ^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE.  
Comencemos con usted.

¿Cuál es su nombre? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

\* If (COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER = 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 2 or 11), display

Necesitamos hacer una lista de todas las personas que vivían o se quedaban ^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE.

¿Cuál es el nombre de una persona que vivía o se quedaba ^HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?

**ELSE after the first person is collected, display**

¿Alguien más? (¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?)

---

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ROSTER PROBES, EXCLUDING  
NAME BABY (NAME\_OFTEN ROSFLG=3; NAME\_FIND, ROSFLG=4;  
NAME\_REL, ROS\_FLG = 6)**

\* If filling the first person after coming from NAME\_OFTEN = 1 or NAME\_FIND = 1 or NAME\_REL = 1, display

¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

\* If filling in the last name when coming from (MNAME) and ROSFLG = 3, 4, or 6 for the last person collected, display

¿Alguien más? (¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre?  
¿Apellido?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE NAME BABY ROSTER PROBES (ROS\_FLG = 5)**

\* If filling the first person after coming from NAME\_BABY = 1, display

¿Cuál es el nombre de ese niño? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

\* If filling in the last name when coming from (MNAME) and ROSFLG = 5 for last person collected, display

¿Algún otro niño? (¿Cuál es el nombre de ese niño? ¿Segundo nombre?  
¿Apellido?)

**DISPLAY RULES FOR THE ADDITION OF A PERSON AT ROSTER\_REV**

If a person needs to be added to the roster at ROSTER\_REV, display

¿Cuál es el nombre de esa persona? ¿Segundo nombre? ¿Apellido?

Fills: HERE\_THERE\_ATSAMPLEADDR

Instructions: If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, display

"here"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, display

"there"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, display

"at ^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, display

"aquí"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, display

"allí"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7, display

"en ^SAMPLE\_ADDR"



**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 49

**Special Instructions:** If FNAME[X] ne blank, DK, or RF, Then  
Set WNAME[X] = FNAME[X] MINIT[X] LNAME[X] concatenated

If (PERS[X] = 1 and ((COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER ne 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER ne 1)),  
Set RESPONDENT[1] = 1  
Set RESPONDENT\_FLAG = 1  
Set R\_NAME = WNAME[1]  
Set R\_TYPE = 4

If PERS[X] = 49,  
Then  
If ((RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or  
(RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and  
(ROSFLG = 3 for someone on the roster),  
Set CURSTAT = RI\_CURSTAT  
Set PI\_SCREEN = 1

If ((RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or  
(RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and  
(ROSFLG ne 3 for anyone on the roster),  
Set CURSTAT = RI\_CURSTAT  
Set PI\_SCREEN = 1

**Skip Instructions:** If FNAME[X] = blank, DK, or RF, THEN Goto DES

If PERS[X] < 49, THEN Goto FNAME

If FNAME[X] NE blank, DK, RF and PERS[X] = 49 and ((RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and (ROSFLG = 3 for someone on the roster), THEN Goto ROSTER\_ADDR1 screen for PI and continue with PI specification to the end of module L\*

If FNAME[X] NE blank, DK, RF and PERS[X] = 49 and ((RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and (ROSFLG ne 3 for anyone on the roster), THEN Goto ROSTER\_REV screen for PI and continue with PI specification to the end of module L\*

If FNAME[X] NE blank, DK, RF and PERS[X] = 49 and ((RI\_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank) or (RI\_GROUP = 11 or 2)), THEN Goto ROSTER\_REV

---

Field

**DES**  
ROSTER.PERSON.DES

---

**Description:** Asks for a description of person when first name is missing

**Form Pane Label:** DES

**SAS Name:** DES

**Tag Name:** DES

**Inherited Universe:** ROSTER1B = 1

**Universe:** (from LNAME[X] and FNAME[X] = blank, DK, or RF) OR  
(from DES[X] and ROSTER\_POPUP = Close or Goto)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ If respondent REFUSES to give name, remind respondent of confidentiality, if appropriate.

♦ If respondent refuses or doesn't know the name, enter a description of the person (for example, wife, father, daughter, oldest son, first born, etc.).

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ Si la persona encuestada REHÚSA dar el nombre, recuérdale que hay confidencialidad, si corresponde.

♦ Si la persona encuestada se rehúsa a responder o no sabe el nombre, escriba una descripción de la persona (por ejemplo, esposa, padre, hija, hijo mayor, primogénito, etc.).

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 49

**Special Instructions:** Set WNAME[X] = DESCRIPTION[X] LNAME[X] concatenated

If (PERS[X] = 1 and ((COMPLETE = 1 and INMOVER ne 1) or  
(RI\_GROUP = 1 and INMOVER ne 1)),  
THEN Set RESPONDENT[1] = 1  
THEN Set RESPONDENT\_FLAG = 1  
THEN Set R\_NAME = WNAME[1]  
THEN Set R\_TYPE = 4

**Skip Instructions:** If PERS[X] < 49, THEN Goto FNAME

If PERS[X] = 49 and FNAME[X] = blank, DK, or RF, THEN Goto ROSTER\_POPUP

---

Field

**NAME\_OFTEN**  
ROSTER.NAME\_OFTEN

---

**Description:** Asks if there is anyone else who stays at the sample address often and had another place to live on the PI date

**Form Pane Label:** NAME\_OFTEN

**SAS Name:** NAME\_OFTEN

**Tag Name:** NAME\_OFTEN

**Inherited Universe:** ROSTER1B = 1

**Universe:** (FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 2 for the last person collected)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is there anyone else who had another place to live on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE, but who stays ^HERE\_SAMPLEADDR often?

Include people who:

- Stay here overnight more than anywhere else,
- Stay here overnight half of the time, or
- Have no place where they stay overnight most of the time

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Hay alguien que tenía otro lugar para vivir el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE pero que se quede ^HERE\_SAMPLEADDR aquí con frecuencia?

Incluya personas que:

- Se quedan aquí a pasar la noche más que en cualquier otro lugar,
- Se quedan aquí a pasar la noche la noche la mitad del tiempo o
- No tienen otro lugar para quedarse durante la mayor parte del tiempo

**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Fills:** HERE\_SAMPLEADDR

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, then display "here"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 3, 4, 6, or 7, then display "at ^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

---

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, then display "aquí"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 3, 4, 6, or 7, then display "en ^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYes\_No

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

**Spanish**

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sí
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If NAME\_OFTEN = 1, THEN Goto FNAME (for the next available member in the PERSON block)

If NAME\_OFTEN = 2, DK, or RF, THEN Goto NAME\_FIND

---

Field

**NAME\_FIND**  
ROSTER.NAME\_FIND

---

**Description:** Asks if there was anyone else staying at the sample address on the PI date until they find another place to live

**Form Pane Label:** NAME\_FIND

**SAS Name:** NAME\_FIND

**Tag Name:** NAME\_FIND

**Inherited Universe:** ROSTER1B = 1

**Universe:** (NAME\_OFTEN = 2, DK or RF) OR  
(FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 3 for the last person collected)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is there anyone else who was staying ^HERE\_SAMPLEADDR on  
^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE until they find a place to live?

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Hay alguien más que se estaba quedando aqui el ^HERE\_SAMPLEADDR el  
^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE hasta que encuentre un lugar para vivir?

**Fills:** HERE\_SAMPLEADDR

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, then display "here"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 3, 4, 6, or 7, then display "at ^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, then display "aquí"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 3, 4, 6, or 7, then display "en ^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

---

**Spanish instructions: ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYes\_No

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes
2		No

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Sí
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If NAME\_FIND = 1, THEN Goto FNAME (for the next available member in the PERSON block)

If NAME\_FIND = 2, DK, or RF, THEN Goto NAME\_BABY



---

Field

**NAME\_BABY**  
ROSTER.NAME\_BABY

---

**Description:** Asks if there is any baby or child who is not listed on the roster who lived or stayed at the sample address on the PI date

**Form Pane Label:** NAME\_BABY

**SAS Name:** NAME\_BABY

**Tag Name:** NAME\_BABY

**Inherited Universe:** ROSTER1B = 1

**Universe:** (NAME\_FIND = 2, DK or RF) OR  
(FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 4 for the last person collected)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were there any babies, foster children, or other children who lived or stayed ^HERE\_SAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE that you didn't mention yet?

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Hubo algún bebé, hijo de crianza u otros niños que vivían o se quedaban ^HERE\_SAMPLEADDR aquí el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE que usted no mencionó aún?

**Fills:** HERE\_SAMPLEADDR

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, then display "here"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 3, 4, 6, or 7, then display "at ^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, then display "aquí"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 3, 4, 6, or 7, then display "en ^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

---

**Spanish instructions: ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYes\_No

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes
2		No

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Sí
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If NAME\_BABY = 1, THEN Goto FNAME (for the next available member in the PERSON block)

If NAME\_BABY= 2, DK, or RF, THEN Goto NAME\_REL

---

Field

**NAME\_REL**  
ROSTER.NAME\_REL

---

**Description:** Asks if any relative/non-relative who lived or stayed at the sample address on the PI date is missing on the roster

**Form Pane Label:** NAME\_REL

**SAS Name:** NAME\_REL

**Tag Name:** NAME\_REL

**Inherited Universe:** ROSTER1B = 1

**Universe:** (NAME\_BABY = 2, DK or RF) OR  
(FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 5 for the last person collected)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Have I missed any relatives or unrelated people who lived or stayed  
^HERE\_SAMPLEADDR on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿He omitido algún pariente o persona sin parentesco que vivía o se quedaba  
^HERE\_SAMPLEADDR aquí el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?

**Fills:** HERE\_SAMPLEADDR

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, then display "here"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 3, 4, 6, or 7, then display "at ^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, then display "aquí"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 3, 4, 6, or 7, then display "en ^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

---

**Spanish instructions: ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYes\_No

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes
2		No

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Sí
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If NAME\_REL = 2, DK, or RF and  
((RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or  
(RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and  
(ROSFLG = 3 for someone on the roster),  
THEN Set CURSTAT = RI\_CURSTAT  
THEN Set PI\_SCREEN = 1

If NAME\_REL = 2, DK, or RF and  
((RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or  
(RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and  
(ROSFLG ne 3 for anyone on the roster),  
THEN Set CURSTAT = RI\_CURSTAT  
THEN Set PI\_SCREEN = 1

**Skip Instructions:** If NAME\_REL = 1, THEN Goto FNAME (for the next available member in the PERSON block)

If NAME\_REL = 2, DK, or RF and  
((RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or

(RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and  
(ROSFLG = 3 for someone on the roster),  
THEN \*Goto ROSTER\_ADDR1 screen for PI and continue with PI specification to the  
end of module L\*

If NAME\_REL = 2, DK, or RF and  
((RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or  
(RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and  
(ROSFLG ne 3 for anyone on the roster),  
THEN Goto ROSTER\_REV screen for PI and continue with PI specification to the end  
of module L\*

If NAME\_REL = 2, DK, or RF and  
((RI\_GROUP = 1, and COMPLETE = blank) or (RI\_GROUP = 11 or 2)), THEN Goto  
ROSTER\_REV

---

## ROSTER\_POPUP

ROSTER.ROSTER\_POPUP

---

Check

**Description:** Pop up text on roster screens when PERS[X] = 49 for last person entered.

**Inherited Universe:** ROSTER1B = 1

**Universe:** (from FNAME[X] and before ROSTER\_REV and FNAME[X] ne 999, blank, DK, or RF for PERS[X] = 49) OR  
(from DES[X] and before ROSTER\_REV and FNAME[X] = blank, DK, or RF for PERS[X] = 49)

**Universe Description:** Pop up text on roster screens when PERS[X] = 49 for last person entered.

**Text:** This is the last person you can enter for this household. Press "Suppress" to finish entering this person's name. Do NOT enter any other names. Instead, continue with the rest of the interview.

**Spanish Text:** Esta es la última persona que puede escribir para este hogar. Presione "Suppress" (Suprimir) para dejar de escribir el nombre de esta persona. NO escriba ningún otro nombre. En cambio, continúe con el resto de la entrevista.

**Check Instructions:** If ROSTER\_POPUP = Suppress and  
DES[X] ne blank for PERS[X] = 49,  
Then  
If ((RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or  
(RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and  
(ROSFLG = 3 for someone on the roster),  
THEN Set CURSTAT = RI\_CURSTAT  
THEN Set PI\_SCREEN = 1  
  
If ((RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or  
(RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and  
(ROSFLG ne 3 for anyone on the roster),  
THEN Set CURSTAT = RI\_CURSTAT  
THEN Set PI\_SCREEN = 1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** If ROSTER\_POPUP = Close or Goto,  
THEN Goto previous screen (FNAME or DES)

If ROSTER\_POPUP = Suppress and FNAME[X] ne blank, DK or RF for PERS[X] = 49,

THEN Goto MNAME

If ROSTER\_POPUP = Suppress and DES[X] ne blank for PERS[X] = 49 and ((RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and (ROSFLG = 3 for someone on the roster),

THEN Goto ROSTER\_ADDR1 screen for PI and continue with PI specification to end

If ROSTER\_POPUP = Suppress and DES[X] ne blank for PERS[X] = 49 and ((RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1) or (RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71)) and (ROSFLG ne 3 for anyone on the roster),

THEN Set CURSTAT = RI\_CURSTAT

THEN Set PI\_SCREEN = 1

THEN Goto ROSTER\_REV screen for PI and continue with PI specification to end

If ROSTER\_POPUP = Suppress and DES[X] ne blank for PERS[X] = 49 and ((RI\_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank) or (RI\_GROUP = 11 or 2)), THEN Goto ROSTER\_REV

---

## ROSTER\_REV

ROSTER.ROSTER\_REV

---

Field

**Description:** The specs denoted here are for regular reinterview cases, that is, PI\_SCREEN = blank.

Allows the reinterviewer to make corrections to the list of people recorded for the sample address.

This screen will not be on path if RI\_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = blank.

**Form Pane Label:** ROSTER\_REV

**SAS Name:** ROSTER\_REV

**Tag Name:** ROSTER\_REV

**Inherited Universe:** ROSTER1B = 1

**Universe:** (ROSTER\_POPUP = Suppress and DES[X] ne blank for PERS[X] = 49 and (RI\_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank)) -OR-  
(ROSTER\_POPUP = Suppress and DES[X] ne blank for PERS[X] = 49 and RI\_GROUP = 11 or 2) -OR-  
(NAME\_REL = 2, DK or RF and (RI\_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank)) -OR-  
(NAME\_REL = 2, DK or RF and RI\_GROUP = 11 or 2) -OR-  
(FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 6 for last person collected and (RI\_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank)) -OR-  
(FNAME[X] = 999 and ROSFLG = 6 for last person collected and (RI\_GROUP = 11 or 2) -OR-  
(from LNAME[X] and FNAME[X] ne blank, DK, or RF for PERS[X] = 49 and (RI\_GROUP = 1 and COMPLETE = blank)) -OR-  
(from LNAME[X] and FNAME[X] ne blank, DK, or RF for PERS[X] = 49 and (RI\_GROUP = 11 or 2))

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^SHOWROSTER\_READROSTER

**Is everything spelled correctly? Is the list complete?**

◆ Every person must have an action to move from this screen. To add a person, go to the last row and enter 4.

◆ NO MORE CHANGES WILL BE ALLOWED TO THE ROSTER AFTER THIS SCREEN.

YOU CAN NOT RETURN TO THIS SCREEN.

**Spanish Question Text:** ^SHOWROSTER\_READROSTER

**¿Todo está bien escrito? ¿Está completa la lista?**



• Cada persona tiene que tener una acción para pasar a otra pantalla. Para agregar una persona, vaya a la última fila y escriba 4.

• NO SE PERMITIRÁN MÁS CAMBIOS EN EL LISTADO DESPUÉS DE ESTA PANTALLA.

USTED NO PUEDE VOLVER A ESTA PANTALLA.

**Fills:** SHOWROSTER\_READROSTER

**Instructions:** If **ATTEMPT\_TYPE** = 1, 2, or 6, then display

"I am going to show you the list of people I recorded.

• Show Roster Below"

If **ATTEMPT\_TYPE** = 3, 4, or 7, then display

"I am going to read you the list of people I recorded.

• Read Roster Below"

**Spanish instructions:** If **ATTEMPT\_TYPE** = 1, 2, or 6, then display

"Voy a mostrarle la lista de personas que registré.

• Muestre el listado a continuación"

If **ATTEMPT\_TYPE** = 3, 4, or 7, then display

"Voy a leerle la lista de personas que registré.

• Lea el listado a continuación"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TROSTER\_REV

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		No Change
2		Edit Name
3		Delete Person
4		Add Person
5		Table Now Correct - Continue reinterview

---

### Spanish

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		No hay cambios
2		Editar nombre

---

---

3	Borrar persona
4	Añadir a una persona
5	Ahora la tabla está correcta: continuar con la segunda entrevista

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store updated roster information back into the original roster table.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a grid of the completed roster, with each line containing box for action and filled boxes for entries for the person number, FNAME, MNAME, LNAME, and DES

For PERS[X] = 1 through N

1 - No Change

2 - Edit Name

3 - Delete Person (if DELETE[X] = 0 for PERS[X])

For Last Row (non-person row where FNAME is filled with 999), display

4 - Add Person

5 - Table Now Correct - Continue reinterview

.....

If ROSTER\_REV[X] = 1 for PERS[X], THEN Set DELETE[X] = 0

If ROSTER\_REV[X] = 2 for PERS[X], THEN Set DELETE[X] = 0

Allow edit of FNAME[X], MNAME[X], LNAME[X], and DES[X] (if appropriate) for PERS[X]

If FNAME[X] = blank, DK or RF,

THEN Set WNAME[X] = DESCRIPTION[X] LNAME[X] concatenated

Else, Set WNAME[X] = FNAME[X] MINIT[X] LNAME[X] concatenated

If RESPONDENT[1] = 1 for PERS[X] = 1,

THEN Set RESPONDENT\_FLAG = 1, Set R\_NAME = WNAME[1]

If ROSTER\_REV[X] = 3 for PERS[X], THEN Set DELETE[X] = 1

If ROSTER\_REV[X] = 4,

THEN Set PERS[X] = the last person number assigned + 1

Allow entry of FNAME[X], MNAME[X], LNAME[X], and DES[X] (if appropriate) for new

name to be added.

THEN Set ROSFLG = 7 for each person collected here from ROSTER\_REV = 4

If FNAME[X] = blank, DK or RF,

THEN Set WNAME[X] = DESCRIPTION[X] LNAME[X] concatenated

Else, Set WNAME[X] = FNAME[X] MINIT[X] LNAME[X] concatenated

If PERS[X] < 49, create a new row directly below the last person collected on the roster.

**Skip Instructions:** If ROSTER\_REV[X] = 1, 2, 3, or 4  
and PERS[X] < 49,  
Goto next line of the roster

If ROSTER\_REV[X] = 5 or (ROSTER\_REV[X] = 1, 2, 3, or 4 and PERS[X]=49) and  
RESPONDENT\_FLAG = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 and  
END\_NOW = blank, THEN Goto BEST\_TIME

If ROSTER\_REV[X] = 5 or (ROSTER\_REV[X] = 1, 2, 3, or 4 and PERS[X]=49) and  
RESPONDENT\_FLAG = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 and END\_NOW = blank, THEN  
Goto R\_PHONE

If ROSTER\_REV[X] = 5 or (ROSTER\_REV[X] = 1, 2, 3, or 4 and PERS[X]=49) and  
RESPONDENT\_FLAG = blank and END\_NOW = blank, THEN Goto R\_TYPE

---

## BACK

BACK

Block

---

**Description:** This block collects the respondent's information, sets callback appointments, and allow the reinterviewer to exit the instrument.

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** "F10" OR  
to set callback appointments OR  
to change the contact attempt to a personal visit OR  
to collect respondent information OR  
to allow the reinterviewer to exit the instrument.

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**END\_NOW**  
BACK.END\_NOW

**Description:** (F10) Allows reinterviewer to tell why (s)he ended the interview and to handle unusual situations (refusals, appointments to contact later).

**Form Pane Label:** END\_NOW

**SAS Name:** END\_NOW

**Tag Name:** END\_NOW

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ROSTER1B = 1 and COMPLETE = 1) and early exit

**Universe Description:** Global Function (Exit/F10) that may only be accessed if the following conditions are true: (ROSTER1B = 1 and COMPLETE = 1)

**Question Text:** ♦ Why are you ending the interview?

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ ¿Por qué está terminando la entrevista?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TEND\_NOW

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Refusal by household member
2		Make appointment to contact later

#### Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Miembro del hogar se rehúsa a contestar
2		Programe una cita para comunicarse después

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If END\_NOW = 2 and GATE\_TROSTER = 1 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5,  
THEN Set CALLBACK = 2

**Skip Instructions:** If END\_NOW = 1,  
Then  
    If GATE\_TROSTER = 1,  
    Then  
        If RESPONDENT\_FLAG = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3,  
        THEN Goto THANK\_YOU\_TPH  
  
        If RESPONDENT\_FLAG = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1,  
        THEN Goto THANK\_YOU  
  
        If RESPONDENT\_FLAG = blank,  
        THEN Goto R\_TYPE  
  
    If GATE\_TROSTER ne 1 and JICPOP = blank,  
    THEN Goto JICPOP2  
  
If END\_NOW = 2,  
Then  
    If GATE\_TROSTER = 1 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5,  
    THEN Goto CALLBACK\_DATE  
  
    If GATE\_TROSTER = 1 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5,  
    THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE  
  
    If GATE\_TROSTER ne 1 and JICPOP = blank, THEN Goto JICPOP2  
  
Else if END\_NOW = 1 or 3 and early exit, go to JICPOP2

Field

**INTERVIEW\_HH**  
BACK.INTERVIEW\_HH

**Description:** Advises reinterviewer to interview sample address household.

**Form Pane Label:** INTERVIEW\_HH

**SAS Name:** INTERVIEW\_HH

**Tag Name:** INTERVIEW\_HH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (VACANT\_CHK = 3 or 5 and RI\_GROUP = 5, 6, or 7 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2, 4, 6, or 7) OR  
(JICPOP = 1 &#x2013; 49, DK or RF and INTRO\_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H\_RESP = 1 or 2) and RI\_GROUP = 2) OR  
(RI\_STARTB\_PV = 2 and RI\_GROUP = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR  
(RI\_STARTB\_PV = 3 or 4 and RI\_GROUP = 2) OR  
(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 and RI\_GROUP = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR  
(INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF and RI\_GROUP = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR  
(LANG\_SPEAK\_Q = 1 &#x2013; 51, DK, or RF and RI\_GROUP = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR  
(INTRO2 = 3 and RI\_GROUP = 2) OR  
(INTRO2 = 4 and RI\_GROUP = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR  
(INTRO\_INT = 2, DK, RF and RI\_GROUP = 2) OR  
(ROSTER1B = 2 or 3 and RI\_GROUP = 2) OR  
(ROSTER1B=4 and RI\_GROUP=2 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 4 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Attempt to conduct an interview with the occupants of ^SAMPLE\_ADDR.

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ Intente realizar una entrevista con los ocupantes de ^SAMPLE\_ADDR.

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

---

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Enter 1 to Continue

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Escriba 1 para continuar

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MAKE\_PV



Field

**MAKE\_PV**  
BACK.MAKE\_PV

**Description:** Advises reinterviewer to make a personal visit.

**Form Pane Label:** MAKE\_PV

**SAS Name:** MAKE\_PV

**Tag Name:** MAKE\_PV

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INTERVIEW\_HH = 1) OR  
(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, or 4 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and TPH\_ATTEMPTS  
>= 2 and RI\_GROUP ne 2) OR  
(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, or 4 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and TPH\_ATTEMPTS  
>= 2 and RI\_GROUP = 2 and PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE ne blank) OR  
(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 5 or 6 and ((RI\_GROUP = 1, 2, or 5) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS  
< 5)) OR  
(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 5 or 6 and ((RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 5, 51, 61, or 71) or  
(RI\_GROUP = 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1)) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE=3) OR  
(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 5 or 6 and ((RI\_GROUP = 11) or (RI\_GROUP = 6 or 7 and  
COMPLETE = blank))) OR  
(INTRO1 = 2, DK or RF and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 or 4 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5  
and RI\_GROUP = 1, 2, 5) OR  
(INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 or 4 and  
TPH\_ATTEMPTS >= 2) OR  
(INTRO\_FULL = 2, DK, or RF and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE =  
3) OR  
(VER\_ADD = 2 or RF) OR  
(ROSTER1B = 4 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 and (RI\_GROUP ne 2 or  
(RI\_GROUP = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5)))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* This case requires a personal visit ^MAKE\_PV\_QuestionText

**Spanish Question Text:** \* Este caso requiere una visita en persona ^MAKE\_PV\_QuestionText

**Fills:** MAKE\_PV\_QuestionText

**Instructions:** If RI\_GROUP = 1, 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71 or (RI\_GROUP = 2, 5, 6, or 7 and

---

COMPLETE = 1), then display "to ^SAMPLE\_ADDR."

Elseif RI\_GROUP = 11 or (RI\_GROUP = 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = blank), then display "to a new proxy respondent."

Elseif RI\_GROUP = 2 and (CP1ADD1 ne DK, RF, or blank or CP1ADD2 ne DK, RF, or blank) and COMPLETE = blank, then display "to ^PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE. There is no address for the original proxy. Collect address on the CALLBACK screens, if possible."

Else if RI\_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank and (CP1ADD1 = DK, RF, or blank and CP1ADD2 = DK, RF, or blank), then display "to ^PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE to a new RI proxy respondent. There is no address for the original proxy."

**Spanish instructions:** If RI\_GROUP = 1, 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71 or (RI\_GROUP = 2, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1), then display "en ^SAMPLE\_ADDR."

Elseif RI\_GROUP = 11 or (RI\_GROUP = 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = blank), then display "en persona a un nuevo sustituto."

Elseif RI\_GROUP = 2 and (CP1ADD1 ne DK, RF, or blank or CP1ADD2 ne DK, RF, or blank) and COMPLETE = blank, then display "a ^PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE. No hay dirección para el sustituto original. Recopile la dirección en las pantallas de la SEGUNDA LLAMADA (CALLBACK), si es posible."

Else if RI\_GROUP = 5 and COMPLETE = blank and (CP1ADD1 = DK, RF, or blank and CP1ADD2 = DK, RF, or blank), then display "a ^PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE a un nuevo sustituto de la RI. No hay dirección para el sustituto original."

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Fills:** PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE

**Instructions:** Populate PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE = CP1ADDR1 || CP1ADDR2 || CP1PO || CP1ST || CP1ZP5.

**Spanish instructions:** Populate PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE = CP1ADDR1 || CP1ADDR2 || CP1PO || CP1ST || CP1ZP5.

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMAKE\_PV

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		This address is in my assignment area and I will make a personal visit.
2		This case needs to be reassigned, it is not in my area.
3		I will not make personal visit due to another problem/reason. (Explain in NOTES)

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Esta dirección está en mi área de asignación y haré una visita en persona.
2		Este caso debe ser reasignado, no está en mi área.
3		No haré una visita en persona debido a otro problema/motivo. (Explique en NOTES)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set PV\_TEL\_FLAG = PV

If MAKE\_PV = 2 or 3, THEN Set REASSIGN\_FLAG = 1

**Skip Instructions:** If MAKE\_PV = 2 or 3, THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

If MAKE\_PV = 1 and ROSTER1B ne 4,  
Then

If INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 or 4 and TPH\_ATTEMPTS >= 2,  
THEN Goto CALLBACK\_DATE

If INTRO2 ne 2 or COUNT\_ATTEMPTS >= 5 or  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE ne 3 or 4 or TPH\_ATTEMPTS < 2,  
THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

If MAKE\_PV = 1 and ROSTER1B = 4,  
Then

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5, THEN Goto CALLBACK\_DATE

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS >= 5, THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

---

Field

**JICPOP2**  
BACK.JICPOP2

---

**Description:** Attempt to obtain the number of persons living at the sample address on the day the PI was conducted.

**Form Pane Label:** JICPOP2

**SAS Name:** JICPOP2

**Tag Name:** JICPOP2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((END\_NOW = 1 or 2) and GATE\_TROSTER ne 1 and JICPOP = blank)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Try to get the PI count before ending the reinterview.

Can you tell me how many people were living or staying at ^SAMPLE\_ADDR on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?

- ♦ Enter number of people (01 - 49)
- ♦ Enter 66 if Vacant on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE
- ♦ Enter 77 if Not a housing unit on ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ Intente obtener el conteo de la PI antes de finalizar la segunda entrevista.

¿Puede decirme cuántas personas estaban viviendo o quedándose en ^SAMPLE\_ADDR el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE?

- ♦ Escriba la cantidad de personas (de 01 a 49)
- ♦ Escriba 66 si estaba desocupada el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE
- ♦ Escriba 77 si no es una unidad de vivienda el ^ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

---

**Fills:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE

---

**Instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Spanish instructions:** ORIG\_ENTRYDATE from the PI RI SCIF

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 01  
**Max:** 77

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If JICPOP = 66, THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 2

If JICPOP = 77, THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = 3

If JICPOP = 01 - 49, DK or RF,  
Then

If END\_NOW = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5,  
THEN SET CALLBACK = 2

If END\_NOW = 1 THEN SET CALLBACK = 2

**Skip Instructions:** If JICPOP = 66 or 77, THEN Goto R\_TYPE

If JICPOP = 01 - 49, DK or RF,  
Then

If END\_NOW = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5,  
THEN Goto CALLBACK\_DATE

If END\_NOW = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5,  
THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

If END\_NOW = 1 THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

Field

**R\_TYPE**  
BACK.R\_TYPE

**Description:** Identifies what type of respondent was interviewed

**Form Pane Label:** R\_TYPE

**SAS Name:** R\_TYPE

**Tag Name:** R\_TYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (END\_NOW = 1 and GATE\_TROSTER = 1 and RESPONDENT\_FLAG = blank) OR  
(VACANT\_CHK = 2) OR  
(HU\_STATUS1 = 1 &#x2013; 7, DK or RF ) OR  
(HU\_STATUS2 = 1 &#x2013; 7, DK or RF ) OR  
((ROSTER\_REV = 5 or (ROSTER\_REV=1, 2, 3, or 4 and PERS[X]=49)) and  
RESPONDENT\_FLAG = blank and END\_NOW=blank) OR  
(JICPOP2 = 66 or 77)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ [Describe the Respondent:](#)

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ [Describe a la persona encuestada:](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TR\_TYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Landlord (Superintendent, Rental Office, Owner, etc.)
2		Neighbor
3		Relative/caregiver to occupant
4		Current occupant
5		Former occupant - prior to PI
6		No respondent
7		Other (Specify in NOTES)

---

## Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Propietario (superintendente, oficina de alquiler, dueño, etc.)
2		Vecino
3		Paciente/proveedor de servicios de salud para los ocupantes
4		Ocupante actual
5		Ocupante anterior, antes de PI
6		No es una persona encuestada
7		Otro (especifique en NOTES)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** If R\_TYPE = 1 - 5, or 7 and RESPONDENT\_FLAG = blank and  
(END\_NOW = blank or JICPOP2 = 66 or 77), THEN Goto R\_NAME

If R\_TYPE = 1 - 5, or 7 and RESPONDENT\_FLAG = 1 and  
(END\_NOW = 2 and JICPOP2 = 66 or 77), THEN Goto R\_NAME

If R\_TYPE = 1 - 5, or 7, and END\_NOW = 1 and  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, THEN Goto THANK\_YOU\_TPH

If R\_TYPE = 1 - 5, or 7, and END\_NOW = 1 and  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, THEN Goto THANK\_YOU

If R\_TYPE = 6, THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

If R\_TYPE = DK, THEN Goto LANG\_WHICH



---

Field

**R\_NAME**  
BACK.R\_NAME

---

**Description:** Collects respondent name

**Form Pane Label:** R\_NAME

**SAS Name:** R\_NAME

**Tag Name:** R\_NAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (R\_TYPE = 1 & 5, or 7 and RESPONDENT\_FLAG = blank and (END\_NOW = blank or JICPOP2 = 66 or 77)) OR  
(R\_TYPE = 1 & 5, or 7 and RESPONDENT\_FLAG = 1 and END\_NOW = 2 and JICPOP2 = 66 or 77)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is your name?

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Cuál es su nombre?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 42

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4 or 7 and R\_NAME ne blank,  
THEN Set R\_PHONE = MASTER\_PHONE

**Skip Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, THEN Goto R\_PHONE

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 or 4 and R\_NAME ne blank,  
THEN Goto BEST\_TIME

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 7 and R\_NAME ne blank,  
THEN Goto PRX\_LOC\_ADD1

---

Field

**R\_PHONE**  
BACK.R\_PHONE

---

**Description:** Collects the respondent's phone number

**Form Pane Label:** R\_PHONE

**SAS Name:** R\_PHONE

**Tag Name:** R\_PHONE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (from R\_NAME and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6) OR  
((ROSTER\_REV = 5 or (ROSTER\_REV= 1, 2, 3, or 4 and PERS[X] = 49)) and  
RESPONDENT\_FLAG = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 and END\_NOW=blank)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In case we need to contact you again, may I please have your telephone number?

&diam; You may verify the number if it is already filled in below.

^MASTER\_PHONE

&diam; Enter N for No Phone

**Spanish Question Text:** En caso de que necesitemos contactarlo(a) otra vez, ¿puede darme su número de teléfono?

&diam; Puede verificar el número si ya está completo a continuación.

^MASTER\_PHONE

• Escriba N para "No Phone" (No hay teléfono)

**Fills:** MASTER\_PHONE

**Instructions:** Set MASTER\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

**Spanish instructions:** Set MASTER\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

---

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill Phone Number: (area code first) (Allow 3) Allow 3-Allow 4 using the fill instructions below:

10 digit numeric (when a phone number is provided, check that all 10 digits are filled)

If R\_PHONE valid, update MASTER\_PHONE

If invalid phone number is entered, display a hard error message that says "Invalid response." in English and "Respuesta no válida." in Spanish.

**Skip Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, 3, or 4, THEN Goto BEST\_TIME

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 6 or 7, THEN Goto PRX\_LOC\_ADD1

---

Field

**PRX\_LOC\_ADD1**  
BACK.PRX\_LOC\_ADD1

---

**Description:** Get street address of new proxy

**Form Pane Label:** PRX\_LOC\_ADD1

**SAS Name:** PRX\_LOC\_ADD1

**Tag Name:** PRX\_LOC\_ADD1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (from R\_NAME and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 7) OR  
(from R\_PHONE and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 6 or 7)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is your address?

**Street Address (line 1)?** \_\_\_\_\_

... Street Address (line2)?

... ^CITY\_MUNIC?

... ^STATE

... ZIP Code?

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Cuál es su dirección?

**¿Dirección (línea 1)?** \_\_\_\_\_

... ¿Dirección (línea 2)?

... ¿^CITY\_MUNIC?

... ^STATE

... ¿Código postal?

**Fills:** CITY\_MUNIC

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, display [City]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, display [Ciudad]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]

**Spanish label:** CITY\_MUNIC

**Fills:** STATE

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, then display "State?"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, then display "¿Estado?"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ADD1.  
Else store CP1ADD1 as blank.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PRX\_LOC\_ADD2

---

Field

**PRX\_LOC\_ADD2**  
BACK.PRX\_LOC\_ADD2

---

**Description:** Get line 2 of street address of new proxy

**Form Pane Label:** PRX\_LOC\_ADD2

**SAS Name:** PRX\_LOC\_ADD2

**Tag Name:** PRX\_LOC\_ADD2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** from PRX\_LOC\_ADD1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is your address?

... Street Address (line 1)? ^CP1ADD1

**Street Address (line2)?** \_\_\_\_\_

... ^CITY\_MUNIC?

... ^STATE

... ZIP Code?

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Cuál es su dirección?

... ¿Dirección (línea 1)? ^CP1ADD1

**¿Dirección (línea 2)?** \_\_\_\_\_

... ¿^CITY\_MUNIC?

... ^STATE

... ¿Código postal?

**Fills:** CP1ADD1

**Instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Fills:** CITY\_MUNIC

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, display [City]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, display [Ciudad]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]

**Spanish label:** CITY\_MUNIC

**Fills:** STATE

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, then display "State?"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, then display "¿Estado?"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ADD2.  
Else store CP1ADD2 as blank.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PRX\_LOC\_PO



---

Field

**PRX\_LOC\_PO**  
BACK.PRX\_LOC\_PO

---

**Description:** Get city of new proxy's address

**Form Pane Label:** PRX\_LOC\_PO

**SAS Name:** PRX\_LOC\_PO

**Tag Name:** PRX\_LOC\_PO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** from PRX\_LOC\_ADD2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is your address?

... Street Address (line 1)? ^CP1ADD1

... Street Address (line2)? ^CP1ADD2

**^CITY\_MUNIC?** \_\_\_\_\_

... ^STATE

... ZIP Code?

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Cuál es su dirección?

... ¿Dirección (línea 1)? ^CP1ADD1

... ¿Dirección (línea 2)? ^CP1ADD2

**¿^CITY\_MUNIC?** \_\_\_\_\_

... ¿^STATE

... ¿Código postal?

**Fills:** CP1ADD1

**Instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Fills:** CP1ADD2

**Instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.

---

---

**Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.**

**Fills:** CITY\_MUNIC

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, display [City]

**Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]**

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, display [Ciudad]

**Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]**

**Spanish label:** CITY\_MUNIC

**Fills:** STATE

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, then display "State?"

**If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank**

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, then display "¿Estado?"

**If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 28

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1PO.  
Else store CP1PO as blank.

**Skip Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, THEN Goto PRX\_LOC\_ST

If PRFLAG = 1, THEN Goto PRX\_LOC\_ZP5

---

Field

**PRX\_LOC\_ST**  
BACK.PRX\_LOC\_ST

---

**Description:** Get state of new proxy's address

**Form Pane Label:** PRX\_LOC\_ST

**SAS Name:** PRX\_LOC\_ST

**Tag Name:** PRX\_LOC\_ST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (from PRX\_LOC\_PO and PRFLAG = 0)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is your address?

... Street Address (line 1)? ^CP1ADD1

... Street Address (line2)? ^CP1ADD2

... ^CITY\_MUNIC? ^CP1PO

**^STATE** \_\_\_\_\_

... ZIP Code?

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Cuál es su dirección?

... ¿Dirección (línea 1)? ^CP1ADD1

... ¿Dirección (línea 2)? ^CP1ADD2

... ¿^CITY\_MUNIC? ^CP1PO

**¿^STATE** \_\_\_\_\_

... ¿Código postal?

**Fills:** CP1ADD1

**Instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Fills:** CP1ADD2

**Instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.

Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.

---

---

**Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.**

**Fills:** CITY\_MUNIC

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, display [City]

**Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]**

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, display [Ciudad]

**Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]**

**Spanish label:** CITY\_MUNIC

**Fills:** CP1PO

**Instructions:** Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX\_LOC\_PO.

**Spanish instructions:** Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX\_LOC\_PO.

**Fills:** STATE

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, then display "State?"

**If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank**

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, then display "¿Estado?"

**If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Use State Lookup Table, with layout example "MD-Maryland" and store as alpha abbreviation.

**Array:**

---

**Special Instructions:** Use State Lookup Table, with layout example "MD-Maryland" and store as alpha

abbreviation.

If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ST.  
Else store CP1ST as blank.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PRX\_LOC\_ZP5

---

**PRX\_LOC\_ZP5**  
BACK.PRX\_LOC\_ZP5

---

Field

**Description:** Get zip code of new proxy's address

**Form Pane Label:** PRX\_LOC\_ZP5

**SAS Name:** PRX\_LOC\_ZP5

**Tag Name:** PRX\_LOC\_ZP5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (from PRX\_LOC\_PO and PRFLAG = 1) OR (from PRX\_LOC\_ST)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is your address?

... Street Address (line 1)? ^CP1ADD1

... Street Address (line2)? ^CP1ADD2

... ^CITY\_MUNIC? ^CP1PO

... ^STATE\_DISPLAY

**ZIP Code?** \_\_\_\_\_

**Spanish Question Text:** ¿Cuál es su dirección?

... ¿Dirección (línea 1)? ^CP1ADD1

... ¿Dirección (línea 2)? ^CP1ADD2

... ¿^CITY\_MUNIC? ^CP1PO

... ^STATE\_DISPLAY

**¿Código postal?** \_\_\_\_\_

**Fills:** CP1ADD1

**Instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Fills:** CP1ADD2

**Instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.

---

---

**Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.**

**Fills:** CITY\_MUNIC

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, display [City]

**Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]**

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, display [Ciudad]

**Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio]**

**Spanish label:** CITY\_MUNIC

**Fills:** CP1PO

**Instructions:** Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX\_LOC\_PO.

**Spanish instructions:** Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX\_LOC\_PO.

**Fills:** STATE\_DISPLAY

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display "State? ^CP1ST"

**If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank**

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display "¿Estado? ^CP1ST"

**If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank**

**Fills:** CP1ST

**Instructions:** Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ZP5.  
Else store CP1ZP5 as blank.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BEST\_TIME



Field

**BEST\_TIME**  
BACK.BEST\_TIME

**Description:** Determine best time to recontact respondent.

**Form Pane Label:** BEST\_TIME

**SAS Name:** BEST\_TIME

**Tag Name:** BEST\_TIME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (from PRX\_LOC\_ZP5) OR  
(from R\_NAME and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 or 4) OR  
(from R\_PHONE and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, 3, or 4) OR  
((ROSTER\_REV = 5 or (ROSTER\_REV = 1, 2, 3, or 4 and PERS[X] = 49)) and  
RESPONDENT\_FLAG = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 and END\_NOW=blank)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In case we need to contact you again, what is the best time to reach you?

**Spanish Question Text:** En caso de que necesitemos contactarlo otra vez, ¿cuál es el mejor horario para comunicarnos?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TBEST\_TIME

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Day
2		Evening
3		Either

### Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Durante el día
2		Por la noche
3		En cualquier momento

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** If BEST\_TIME = 1, 2, 3, DK or RF and  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, THEN Goto THANK\_YOU

If BEST\_TIME = 1, 2, 3, DK or RF and  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7, THEN Goto THANK\_YOU\_TPH

Field

**THANK\_YOU**  
BACK.THANK\_YOU

**Description:** Thank personal visit respondent

**Form Pane Label:** THANK\_YOU

**SAS Name:** THANK\_YOU

**Tag Name:** THANK\_YOU

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (END\_NOW = 1 and GATE\_TROSTER = 1 and RESPONDENT\_FLAG = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1) OR  
(R\_TYPE = 1 and END\_NOW = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1) OR  
(BEST\_TIME = 1, 2, 3, DK, or RF and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** This concludes our interview. Thank you very much for your cooperation.

**Spanish Question Text:** Con esto concluye nuestra entrevista. Muchas gracias por su cooperación.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

**Spanish**

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Escriba 1 para continuar

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If THANK\_YOU = 1, THEN Goto LANG\_WHICH

---

Field

**THANK\_YOU\_TPH**  
BACK.THANK\_YOU\_TPH

---

**Description:** Thank telephone respondent

**Form Pane Label:** THANK\_YOU\_TPH

**SAS Name:** THANK\_YOU\_TPH

**Tag Name:** THANK\_YOU\_TPH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (END\_NOW = 1 and GATE\_TROSTER = 1 and RESPONDENT\_FLAG = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3) OR  
(R\_TYPE = 1, 5, or 7 and END\_NOW = 1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3) OR  
(BEST\_TIME = 1, 2, 3, DK, or RF and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** This concludes our interview. Thank you very much for your cooperation. This survey has been approved by the Office of Management and Budget and given the approval number ^OMB\_NUMBER. This approval number enables us to conduct the interview and to collect the information. If you have any questions or comments about this census, including suggestions for reducing its length, I have an address you can write to for information.

Would you like that address?

**Spanish Question Text:** Con esto concluye nuestra entrevista. Muchas gracias por su cooperación. Esta encuesta fue aprobada por la Oficina de Administración y Presupuesto y se le dio el número de aprobación ^OMB\_NUMBER. Este número de aprobación nos permite llevar a cabo la entrevista y recopilar la información. Si tiene alguna pregunta o comentario sobre este censo, incluidas las sugerencias para reducir su duración, tengo una dirección a la que puede escribir para obtener información.

¿Quiere que le dé la dirección?

**Fills:** OMB\_NUMBER

**Instructions:** Set OMB\_NUMBER = ####-####

**Spanish instructions:** Set OMB\_NUMBER = ####-####

---

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYes\_No

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes
2		No

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Si
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If THANK\_YOU\_TPH = 1, THEN Goto OMB

If THANK\_YOU\_TPH = 2, THEN Goto LANG\_WHICH

---

Field

**OMB**  
BACK.OMB

---

**Description:** Gives additional information from the privacy act form to a telephone respondent who has requested it.

**Form Pane Label:** OMB

**SAS Name:** OMB

**Tag Name:** OMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (THANK\_YOU\_TPH = 1)

**Universe Description:** The telephone respondents wants the privacy act information.

**Question Text:** The address is:

Paperwork Project ^OMB\_NUMBER  
U.S. Census Bureau  
4600 Silver Hill Road, AMSD-3K138  
Washington, DC 20233

You may e-mail comments to:  
Paperwork@census.gov  
Use Paperwork Project ^OMB\_NUMBER as the subject.

**Spanish Question Text:** La dirección es:

Paperwork Project ^OMB\_NUMBER  
U.S. Census Bureau  
4600 Silver Hill Road, AMSD-3K138  
Washington, DC 20233

Puede enviar comentarios por correo electrónico a:  
Paperwork@census.gov  
Utilizar Paperwork Project ^OMB\_NUMBER para el asunto.

**Fills:** OMB\_NUMBER

**Instructions:** Set OMB\_NUMBER = ####-####

**Spanish instructions:** Set OMB\_NUMBER = ####-####

---

---

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Enter 1 to Continue

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Escriba 1 para continuar

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If OMB = 1, THEN Goto LANG\_WHICH



Field

**CALLBACK**  
BACK.CALLBACK

**Description:** Asks the reinterviewer if another visit would result in an interview or a better interview.

**Form Pane Label:** CALLBACK

**SAS Name:** CALLBACK

**Tag Name:** CALLBACK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RI\_STARTB\_PV = 2, 3, or 4 and ((RI\_GROUP = 11 and NEW\_PRX\_OK ne 1) or (RI\_GROUP=6 or 7 and COMPLETE=blank))) OR  
(RI\_STARTB\_PV = 2 and ((RI\_GROUP =1, 2, 21, 3, 5, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI\_GROUP = 6 or 7 and COMPLETE=1 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE=1)) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5) OR  
(RI\_STARTB\_PV = 3 or 4 and ((RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI\_GROUP=1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE=1)) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5) OR  
(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, or 4 and ((RI\_GROUP = 11) or (RI\_GROUP=6 or 7 and COMPLETE=blank)) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR  
(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, or 4 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and TPH\_ATTEMPTS < 2) OR  
(INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF and RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5) OR  
(INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF and RI\_GROUP = 1 or 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 2) OR  
(INTRO\_FULL = 2, DK, or RF and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1) OR  
(KNOWL\_AVAIL = 2 and RI\_GROUP =1, 11, 5, 6, or 7) OR  
(INTRO3 = RF and RI\_GROUP = 11, 6, or 7) OR  
(JICPOP = 1-49, DK, or RF and INTRO\_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H\_RESP = 1 or 2) and RI\_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B ne 5 and INTRO2B\_HH ne 5) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5) OR  
(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 and RI\_GROUP = 1 or 5 and COMPLETE = blank and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR  
(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, or 4 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and TPH\_ATTEMPTS >= 2 and RI\_GROUP = 2 and PRX\_LOC\_UPDATE = blank) OR  
(VER\_RESP = RF and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5) OR  
(VACANT\_CHK = DK and NEW\_PRX\_OK = 1) OR  
(VACANT\_CHK = RF and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and NEW\_PRX\_OK = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** STATUS: This case is missing information.

◆ Do you think another visit or call to ^CALLBACK\_QuestionText could result in a complete interview about ^SAMPLE\_ADDR?

---

**Spanish Question Text:** ESTATUS: Falta información en este caso.

• ¿Piensa que otra visita o llamada ^CALLBACK\_QuestionText podría generar una entrevista completa sobre ^SAMPLE\_ADDR?

**Fills:** CALLBACK\_QuestionText

**Instructions:** If RI\_GROUP = 1 or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 3), then display "the original household respondent"

If RI\_GROUP = 2 or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2 or 4), then display "the original proxy respondent"

If RI\_GROUP = 11, 6, or 7 or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 6 or 7), then display "the new respondent"

If RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71, then display "^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

**Spanish instructions:** If RI\_GROUP = 1 or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 3), then display "la persona encuestada del hogar"

If RI\_GROUP = 2 or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 2 or 4), then display "la sustituto original"

If RI\_GROUP = 11, 6, or 7 or (RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 6 or 7), then display "la nueva persona encuestada"

If RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71, then display "^SAMPLE\_ADDR"

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Fills:** SAMPLE\_ADDR

**Instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the SAMPLE ADDRESS (SAMPLE\_ADDR)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

---

**Answer List: TCALLBACK**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes, I will try again.
2		No, I don't think I can get any more information.

---

**Spanish**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Sí, lo intentaré de nuevo.
2		No, no creo que pueda obtener más información.

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If CALLBACK = 1, THEN Goto CALLBACK\_DATE

If CALLBACK = 2 and R\_TYPE = 6, THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

If CALLBACK = 2 and R\_TYPE ne 6, THEN Goto LANG\_WHICH

---

## CALLBACK\_DATE

Field

BACK.CALLBACK\_DATE

---

**Description:** Asks the respondent for the date to callback

**Form Pane Label:** CALLBACK\_DATE

**SAS Name:** CALLBACK\_DATE

**Tag Name:** CALLBACK\_DATE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1 or 2) OR  
(INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 or 4 and  
TPH\_ATTEMPTS < 2) OR  
(MAKE\_PV = 1 and ROSTER1B ne 4 and INTRO2 = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5  
and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3 or 4 and TPH\_ATTEMPT >= 2) OR  
(MAKE\_PV = 1 and ROSTER1B = 4 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5) OR  
(END\_NOW = 2 and GATE\_ROSTER = 1 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5) -OR-  
CALLBACK = 1 OR  
(JICPOP = 01-49, DK, or RF and INTRO\_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H\_RESP = 1  
or 2) and RI\_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B = 5 or INTRO2B\_HH = 5) and  
COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5) OR  
(CALLBACK = 1) OR  
(JICPOP2 = 01-49, DK, or RF and END\_NOW = 3 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5) OR  
(VER\_RESP = 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ [ASK OR ESTIMATE:](#)

**What would be a good date and time for me to ^RETURN\_CALL\_VISIT to  
complete an interview?**

**Current Date:** ^SYSTEMDATE

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ [PREGUNTE O CALCULE:](#)

**¿Cuál sería una buena fecha y hora para que ^RETURN\_CALL\_VISIT completar  
una entrevista?**

**Fecha actual:** ^SYSTEMDATE

**Fills:** RETURN\_CALL\_VISIT

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, THEN display "return"

---

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 and ROSTER1B ne 4, THEN display "call"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 and ROSTER1B = 4, THEN display "visit"

Spanish instructions: If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, THEN display "regrese a"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 and ROSTER1B ne 4, THEN display "llame para"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 and ROSTER1B = 4, THEN display "haga una visita para"

Fills: SYSTEMDATE

Instructions: Populate with the current system date and time

Spanish instructions: Populate with the current system date and time

Type: Date

Length: 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If DK or RF, store as blank

Array:

Special Instructions: Allow the reinterviewer to select the date from a calendar or type it in.

This is the date portion of APPTDATE to be displayed in MCM.

Skip Instructions: If CALLBACK\_DATE ne DK or RF, THEN Goto CALLBACK\_TIME

Else If END\_NOW = 2 or INTRO2B = 5 or INTRO2B\_HH = 5 or  
(ROSTER1B = 4 and RI\_GROUP ne 2), THEN Goto R\_TYPE2

Else If ROSTER1B = 4 and RI\_GROUP = 2, THEN Goto CALLBACK\_PRX\_NAME

Else If END\_NOW ne 2 and INTRO2B ne 5 and INTRO2B\_HH ne 5 and  
ROSTER1B ne 4, THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

---

## CALLBACK\_DATE\_CHECK

BACK.CALLBACK\_DATE\_CHECK

---

Check

**Description:** A soft error that will not allow the reinterviewer to collect a callback date in the past or beyond the end of the operation (September 18, 2020).

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CALLBACK = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** You must enter a date between now and September 18, 2020.

- ◆ Press GoTo to enter a different date.
- ◆ Press Suppress to keep the date and enter a callback time.

**Spanish Text:** Tiene que escribir una fecha entre ahora y el 18 de septiembre de 2020.

- ◆ Presione GoTo para escribir una fecha diferente.
- ◆ Presione Suppress para mantener la fecha y escribir una hora para devolver la llamada.

**Check Instructions:** You must enter a date between now and September 18, 2020.

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Press "Goto" to Goto CALLBACK\_DATE  
Press "Suppress" to Goto CALLBACK\_TIME

---

Field

**CALLBACK\_TIME**  
BACK.CALLBACK\_TIME

---

**Description:** Asks the respondent for the time to callback

**Form Pane Label:** CALLBACK\_TIME

**SAS Name:** CALLBACK\_TIME

**Tag Name:** CALLBACK\_TIME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CALLBACK\_DATE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ASK OR ESTIMATE:

What would be a good date and time for me to ^RETURN\_CALL\_VISIT to complete an interview?

Current Date: ^SYSTEMDATE

**Spanish Question Text:** \* PREGUNTE O CALCULE:

¿Cuál sería una buena fecha y hora para que ^RETURN\_CALL\_VISIT completar una entrevista?

Fecha actual: ^SYSTEMDATE

**Fills:** RETURN\_CALL\_VISIT

**Instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, THEN display "return"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 and ROSTER1B ne 4, THEN display "call"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 and ROSTER1B = 4, THEN display "visit"

**Spanish instructions:** If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, THEN display "regrese a"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 and ROSTER1B ne 4, THEN display "llame para"

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7 and ROSTER1B = 4, THEN display "haga una visita para"

---

**Fills:** SYSTEMDATE

**Instructions:** Populate with the current system date and time

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with the current system date and time

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store DK as blank

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Allow the reinterviewer to select the time from a clock.

**Skip Instructions:** If END\_NOW = 2 or INTRO2B = 5 or INTRO2B\_HH = 5 or  
(ROSTER1B = 4 and RI\_GROUP ne 2), THEN Goto R\_TYPE2

If ROSTER1B = 4 and RI\_GROUP = 2, THEN Goto CALLBACK\_PRX\_NAME

If END\_NOW ne 2 and INTRO2B ne 5 and INTRO2B\_HH ne 5 and  
ROSTER1B ne 4, THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE



Field

**R\_TYPE2**  
BACK.R\_TYPE2

**Description:** Identifies what type of respondent was interviewed.

**Form Pane Label:** R\_TYPE2

**SAS Name:** R\_TYPE2

**Tag Name:** R\_TYPE2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (from CALLBACK\_TIME and (END\_NOW = 2 or INTRO2B=5 or INTRO2B\_HH = 5 or (ROSTER1B = 4 and RI\_GROUP ne 2)))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ [Describe the Respondent:](#)

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ [Describe a la persona encuestada:](#)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TR\_TYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Landlord (Superintendent, Rental Office, Owner, etc.)
2		Neighbor
3		Relative/caregiver to occupant
4		Current occupant
5		Former occupant - prior to PI
6		No respondent
7		Other (Specify in NOTES)

### Spanish

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Propietario (superintendente, oficina de alquiler, dueño, etc.)
2		Vecino
3		Pariente/proveedor de servicios de salud para los ocupantes

---

4	Ocupante actual
5	Ocupante anterior, antes de PI
6	No es una persona encuestada
7	Otro (especifique en NOTES)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store as CP1TYPE

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set to CP1TYPE

**Skip Instructions:** If R\_TYPE2 = 4, THEN Goto CALLBACK\_HH\_NAME

If R\_TYPE2=6, THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

If R\_TYPE2 = 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, or DK, THEN Goto CALLBACK\_PRX\_NAME

Field

**CALLBACK\_HH\_NAME**  
BACK.CALLBACK\_HH\_NAME

**Description:** Collects callback name at PI sample household address

**Form Pane Label:** CALLBACK\_HH\_NAME

**SAS Name:** CALLBACK\_HH\_NAME

**Tag Name:** CALLBACK\_HH\_NAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (R\_TYPE2 = 4)

**Universe Description:** The respondent is a household member.

**Question Text:** CALLBACK INFORMATION if available:  
PI Sample Household:

**Household Name? ^CP1NAME**

... Household Phone Number?

**Spanish Question Text:** INFORMACIÓN PARA LA SEGUNDA LLAMADA si está disponible:  
Hogar muestra de PI:

**¿Nombre del hogar? ^CP1NAME**

... ¿Número de teléfono del hogar?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 42

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1NAME.  
Else store CP1NAME as blank.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1NAME.

Else store CP1NAME as blank.

Allow reinterviewer to correct previous entry or to collect new entry.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CALLBACK\_HH\_TEL

---

Field

**CALLBACK\_HH\_TEL**  
BACK.CALLBACK\_HH\_TEL

---

**Description:** Collects PI sample household callback phone number

**Form Pane Label:** CALLBACK\_HH\_TEL

**SAS Name:** CALLBACK\_HH\_TEL

**Tag Name:** CALLBACK\_HH\_TEL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (from CALLBACK\_HH\_NAME)

**Universe Description:** The respondent is a household member.

**Question Text:** [CALLBACK INFORMATION if available:](#)  
[PI Sample Household:](#)

... Household Name? ^CP1NAME

**Household Phone Number? ^MASTER\_PHONE**

**Spanish Question Text:** [INFORMACIÓN PARA LA SEGUNDA LLAMADA si está disponible:](#)  
[Hogar muestra de PI:](#)

... ¿Nombre del hogar? ^CP1NAME

**¿Número de teléfono del hogar? ^MASTER\_PHONE**

**Fills:** CP1NAME

**Instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

**Fills:** MASTER\_PHONE

**Instructions:** Set MASTER\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

**Spanish instructions:** Set MASTER\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 10

**Min:**  
**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1PHON.  
Else store CP1PHON as blank.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), THEN  
Set MASTER\_PHONE = CP1PHON

Allow reinterviewer to correct previous entry or to collect new entry.

If invalid phone number is entered, display a hard error message that says "Invalid response." in English and "Respuesta no vÃ¡lida." in Spanish.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LANG\_WHICH

---

Field

**CALLBACK\_PRX\_NAME**  
BACK.CALLBACK\_PRX\_NAME

---

**Description:** Get proxy name for callback

**Form Pane Label:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_NAME

**SAS Name:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_NAME

**Tag Name:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_NAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (R\_TYPE2=1, 2, 3, 5, 7, or DK) OR  
(from CALLBACK\_TIME and ROSTER1B = 4 and RI\_GROUP = 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [CALLBACK INFORMATION if available:](#)

[\(Potential\) Proxy:](#)

**Proxy name or Type (landlord for example)? ^CP1NAME**

... Proxy Street Address (line 1)?

... Proxy Street Address (line2)?

... ^PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC

... ^PROXY\_STATE

... Proxy ZIP Code?

... Proxy Phone Number?

**Spanish Question Text:** [INFORMACIÓN PARA LA SEGUNDA LLAMADA si está disponible:](#)

[Sustituto \(potencial\):](#)

**Nombre o tipo de sustituto (propietario por ejemplo)? ^CP1NAME**

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 1)?

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 2)?

... ¿^PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC?

... ¿^PROXY\_STATE?

... ¿Código postal del sustituto?

... ¿Número de teléfono del sustituto?

**Fills:** CP1NAME

**Instructions:** **Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.**

---

**Spanish instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

**Fills:** PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, display [City?]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio?]

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, display [¿Ciudad?]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [¿Municipio?]

**Spanish label:** PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC

**Fills:** PROXY\_STATE

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, then display "Proxy State? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, then display "¿Estado del sustituto? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

**Fills:** CP1ST

**Instructions:** Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**Type:** String

**Length:** 42

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1NAME.  
Else store CP1NAME as blank.

**Array:**



**Special Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1NAME.  
Else store CP1NAME as blank.

Allow reinterviewer to correct previous entry or to collect new entry.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CALLBACK\_PRX\_ADD1

---

## CALLBACK\_PRX\_ADD1

Field

BACK.CALLBACK\_PRX\_ADD1

---

**Description:** Get proxy street address (line 1) for callback

**Form Pane Label:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_ADD1

**SAS Name:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_ADD1

**Tag Name:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_ADD1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (from CALLBACK\_PRX\_NAME)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** CALLBACK INFORMATION if available:

(Potential) Proxy:

... Proxy name or Type (landlord for example)? : ^CP1NAME

**Proxy Street Address (line 1)? ^CP1ADD1**

... Proxy Street Address (line2)?

... ^PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC

... ^PROXY\_STATE

... Proxy ZIP Code?

... Proxy Phone Number?

**Spanish Question Text:** INFORMACIÓN PARA LA SEGUNDA LLAMADA si está disponible:

Sustituto (potencial):

... ¿Nombre o tipo de sustituto (propietario, por ejemplo)? : ^CP1NAME

**¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 1)? ^CP1ADD1**

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 2)?

... ¿^PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC?

... ¿^PROXY\_STATE?

... ¿Código postal del sustituto?

... ¿Número de teléfono del sustituto?

**Fills:** CP1NAME

**Instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed

---

---

with RESPNAME from the instrument.

**Fills:** CP1ADD1

**Instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Fills:** PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, display [City?]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio?]

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, display [¿Ciudad?]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [¿Municipio?]

**Spanish label:** PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC

**Fills:** PROXY\_STATE

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, then display "Proxy State? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, then display "¿Estado del sustituto? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

**Fills:** CP1ST

**Instructions:** Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ADD1.  
Else store CP1ADD1 as blank.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ADD1.  
Else store CP1ADD1 as blank.

Allow reinterviewer to correct previous entry or to collect new entry.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CALLBACK\_PRX\_ADD2

---

Field

**CALLBACK\_PRX\_ADD2**  
BACK.CALLBACK\_PRX\_ADD2

---

**Description:** Get proxy street address (line 2) for callback

**Form Pane Label:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_ADD2

**SAS Name:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_ADD2

**Tag Name:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_ADD2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ADD1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** CALLBACK INFORMATION if available:

(Potential) Proxy:

... Proxy name or Type (landlord for example)? ^CP1NAME

... Proxy Street Address (line 1)? ^CP1ADD1

**Proxy Street Address (line2)? ^CP1ADD2**

... ^PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC

... ^PROXY\_STATE

... Proxy ZIP Code?

... Proxy Phone Number?

**Spanish Question Text:** INFORMACIÓN PARA LA SEGUNDA LLAMADA si está disponible:

Sustituto (potencial):

... ¿Nombre o tipo de sustituto (propietario, por ejemplo)? ^CP1NAME

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 1)? ^CP1ADD1

**¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 2)? ^CP1ADD2**

... ¿^PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC

... ^PROXY\_STATE

... ¿Código postal del sustituto?

... ¿Número de teléfono del sustituto?

**Fills:** CP1NAME

**Instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed

---

with RESPNAME from the instrument.

**Fills:** CP1ADD1

**Instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Fills:** CP1ADD2

**Instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Fills:** PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, display [City?]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [Municipio?]

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, display [¿Ciudad?]

Else if PRFLAG = 1, display [¿Municipio?]

**Spanish label:** PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC

**Fills:** PROXY\_STATE

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, then display "Proxy State? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, then display "¿Estado del sustituto? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

**Fills:** CP1ST

**Instructions:** Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ADD2.  
Else store CP1ADD2 as blank.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ADD2.  
Else store CP1ADD2 as blank.

Allow reinterviewer to correct previous entry or to collect new entry.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CALLBACK\_PRX\_PO

---

## CALLBACK\_PRX\_PO

BACK.CALLBACK\_PRX\_PO

---

Field

**Description:** Get proxy city for callback

**Form Pane Label:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_PO

**SAS Name:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_PO

**Tag Name:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_PO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ADD2)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** CALLBACK INFORMATION if available:

(Potential) Proxy:

... Proxy name or Type (landlord for example)? ^CP1NAME

... **Proxy Street Address (line 1)?** ^CP1ADD1

... **Proxy Street Address (line2)?** ^CP1ADD2

**^PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC\_DISPLAY**

... ^PROXY\_STATE

... Proxy ZIP Code?

... Proxy Phone Number?

**Spanish Question Text:** INFORMACIÓN PARA LA SEGUNDA LLAMADA si está disponible:

Sustituto (potencial):

... ¿Nombre o tipo de sustituto (propietario, por ejemplo)? ^CP1NAME

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 1)? ^CP1ADD1

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 2)? ^CP1ADD2

**^PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC\_DISPLAY**

... ^PROXY\_STATE

... ¿Código postal del sustituto?

... ¿Número de teléfono del sustituto?

**Fills:** CP1NAME

**Instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed

---



with RESPNAME from the instrument.

**Fills:** CP1ADD1

**Instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Fills:** CP1ADD2

**Instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Fills:** PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC\_DISPLAY

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display [Proxy City?: ^CP1PO]

If PRFLAG = 1, then display [Proxy Municipio? ^CP1PO]

**Spanish label:** PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC\_DISPLAY

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display [¿Ciudad del sustituto?: ^CP1PO]

If PRFLAG = 1, then display [¿Municipio del sustituto? ^CP1PO]

**Fills:** CP1PO

**Instructions:** Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX\_LOC\_PO.

**Spanish instructions:** Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX\_LOC\_PO.

**Fills:** PROXY\_STATE

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, then display "Proxy State? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, then display "¿Estado del sustituto? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

**Fills:** CP1ST

**Instructions:** Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**Type:** String

**Length:** 28

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1PO.  
Else store CP1PO as blank.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1PO.  
Else store CP1PO as blank.

Allow reinterviewer to correct previous entry or to collect new entry.

**Skip Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, THEN Goto CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

If PRFLAG = 1, THEN Goto CALLBACK\_PRX\_ZP5

---

Field

**CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST**  
BACK.CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

---

**Description:** Get proxy state for callback

**Form Pane Label:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**SAS Name:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**Tag Name:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (from CALLBACK\_PRX\_PO and PRFLAG=0)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** CALLBACK INFORMATION if available:

(Potential) Proxy:

... Proxy name or Type (landlord for example)? : ^CP1NAME

... Proxy Street Address (line 1)? : ^CP1ADD1

... Proxy Street Address (line2)? : ^CP1ADD2

... ^PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC\_DISPLAY

^PROXY\_STATE

... Proxy ZIP Code?

... Proxy Phone Number?

**Spanish Question Text:** INFORMACIÓN PARA LA SEGUNDA LLAMADA si está disponible:

Sustituto (potencial):

... ¿Nombre o tipo de sustituto (propietario, por ejemplo)? : ^CP1NAME

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 1)? : ^CP1ADD1

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 2)? : ^CP1ADD2

... ^PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC\_DISPLAY

^PROXY\_STATE

... ¿Código postal del sustituto?

... ¿Número de teléfono del sustituto?

**Fills:** CP1NAME

**Instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed

---

---

with RESPNAME from the instrument.

**Fills:** CP1ADD1

**Instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Fills:** CP1ADD2

**Instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Fills:** PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC\_DISPLAY

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display [Proxy City?: ^CP1PO]

If PRFLAG = 1, then display [Proxy Municipio? ^CP1PO]

**Spanish label:** PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC\_DISPLAY

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display [¿Ciudad del sustituto?: ^CP1PO]

If PRFLAG = 1, then display [¿Municipio del sustituto? ^CP1PO]

**Fills:** CP1PO

**Instructions:** Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX\_LOC\_PO.

**Spanish instructions:** Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX\_LOC\_PO.

**Fills:** PROXY\_STATE

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, then display "Proxy State? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0, then display "¿Estado del sustituto? ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

**Fills:** CP1ST

**Instructions:** Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ST.  
Else store CP1ST as blank.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use State Lookup Table, with layout example "MD-Maryland, " and store as alpha abbreviation

If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ST.  
Else store CP1ST as blank.

Allow reinterviewer to correct previous entry or to collect new entry.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CALLBACK\_PRX\_ZP5

---

## CALLBACK\_PRX\_ZP5

Field

BACK.CALLBACK\_PRX\_ZP5

---

**Description:** Get proxy zip code for callback

**Form Pane Label:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_ZP5

**SAS Name:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_ZP5

**Tag Name:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_ZP5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (from CALLBACK\_PRX\_PO and PRFLAG = 1) OR  
(from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** CALLBACK INFORMATION if available:

(Potential) Proxy:

... Proxy name or Type (landlord for example)? ^CP1NAME

... **Proxy Street Address (line 1)?** ^CP1ADD1

... **Proxy Street Address (line2)?** ^CP1ADD2

... ^PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC\_DISPLAY

... ^PROXY\_STATE\_DISPLAY

**Proxy ZIP Code?** ^CP1ZP5

... Proxy Phone Number?

**Spanish Question Text:** INFORMACIÓN PARA LA SEGUNDA LLAMADA si está disponible:

Sustituto (potencial):

... ¿Nombre o tipo de sustituto (propietario, por ejemplo)? ^CP1NAME

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 1)? ^CP1ADD1

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 2)? ^CP1ADD2

... ^PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC\_DISPLAY

... ^PROXY\_STATE\_DISPLAY

**Proxy ZIP Code?** ^CP1ZP5

... ¿Número de teléfono del sustituto?

**Fills:** CP1NAME

**Instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

---

**Spanish instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

**Fills:** CP1ADD1

**Instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Fills:** CP1ADD2

**Instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Fills:** PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC\_DISPLAY

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display [Proxy City?: ^CP1PO]

If PRFLAG = 1, then display [Proxy Municipio? ^CP1PO]

**Spanish label:** PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC\_DISPLAY

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display [¿Ciudad del sustituto?: ^CP1PO]

If PRFLAG = 1, then display [¿Municipio del sustituto? ^CP1PO]

**Fills:** CP1PO

**Instructions:** Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX\_LOC\_PO.

**Spanish instructions:** Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX\_LOC\_PO.

**Fills:** PROXY\_STATE\_DISPLAY

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display "Proxy State: ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display "Estado del sustituto: ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

**Fills:** CP1ST

**Instructions:** Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**Fills:** CP1ZP5

**Instructions:** Set CP1ZP5 from the PI RI SCIF and update when allowed in the instrument.

**Spanish instructions:** Set CP1ZP5 from the PI RI SCIF and update when allowed in the instrument.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ZP5.  
Else store CP1ZP5 as blank.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1ZP5.  
Else store CP1ZP5 as blank.

Allow reinterviewer to correct previous entry or to collect new entry.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CALLBACK\_PRX\_TEL



Field

**CALLBACK\_PRX\_TEL**  
BACK.CALLBACK\_PRX\_TEL

**Description:** Get proxy phone number for callback

**Form Pane Label:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_TEL

**SAS Name:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_TEL

**Tag Name:** CALLBACK\_PRX\_TEL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ZP5)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** CALLBACK INFORMATION if available:

(Potential) Proxy:

... Proxy name or Type (landlord for example)?: ^CP1NAME

... Proxy Street Address (line 1)?: ^CP1ADD1

... Proxy Street Address (line2)?: ^CP1ADD2

... ^PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC\_DISPLAY

... ^PROXY\_STATE\_DISPLAY

... Proxy ZIP Code?: ^CP1ZP5

**Proxy Phone Number? ^MASTER\_PHONE**

**Spanish Question Text:** INFORMACIÓN PARA LA SEGUNDA LLAMADA si está disponible:

Sustituto (potencial):

... ¿Nombre o tipo de sustituto (propietario, por ejemplo)?: ^CP1NAME

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 1)?: ^CP1ADD1

... ¿Dirección del sustituto (línea 2)?: ^CP1ADD2

... ^PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC\_DISPLAY

... ^PROXY\_STATE\_DISPLAY

... ¿Código postal del sustituto?: ^CP1ZP5

**¿Número de teléfono del sustituto? ^MASTER\_PHONE**

**Fills:** CP1NAME

**Instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

---

**Spanish instructions:** Initially populate with CP1NAME from the PI RI SCIF, then update as needed with RESPNAME from the instrument.

**Fills:** CP1ADD1

**Instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD1 = CP1ADD1 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD1 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Fills:** CP1ADD2

**Instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Spanish instructions:** Initially set CP1ADD2 = CP1ADD2 from the PI RI SCIF.  
Set to CP1ADD2 in the instrument if the interviewer changes it.

**Fills:** PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC\_DISPLAY

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display [Proxy City?: ^CP1PO]

If PRFLAG = 1, then display [Proxy Municipio? ^CP1PO]

**Spanish label:** PROXY\_CITY\_MUNIC\_DISPLAY

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display [¿Ciudad del sustituto?: ^CP1PO]

If PRFLAG = 1, then display [¿Municipio del sustituto? ^CP1PO]

**Fills:** CP1PO

**Instructions:** Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX\_LOC\_PO.

**Spanish instructions:** Set CP1PO = CP1PO from the PI RI SCIF or the value from PRX\_LOC\_PO.

**Fills:** PROXY\_STATE\_DISPLAY

**Instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display "Proxy State: ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

**Spanish instructions:** If PRFLAG = 0 or blank, then display "Estado del sustituto: ^CP1ST"

If PRFLAG = 1, leave blank

**Fills:** CP1ST

**Instructions:** Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**Spanish instructions:** Populate with CP1ST or the value from CALLBACK\_PRX\_ST

**Fills:** CP1ZP5

**Instructions:** Set CP1ZP5 from the PI RI SCIF and update when allowed in the instrument.

**Spanish instructions:** Set CP1ZP5 from the PI RI SCIF and update when allowed in the instrument.

**Fills:** MASTER\_PHONE

**Instructions:** Set MASTER\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

**Spanish instructions:** Set MASTER\_PHONE = AREA || PREFIX || SUFFIX from the instrument telephone number components

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1PHON.  
Else store CP1PHON as blank.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If valid (not DK or RF), store as CP1PHON.  
Set MASTER\_PHONE = CP1PHON.

Else store CP1PHON as blank.

Allow reinterviewer to correct previous entry or to collect new entry.

If invalid phone number is entered, display a hard error message that says "Invalid response." in English and "Respuesta no válida." in Spanish.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LANG\_WHICH

Field

**LANG\_WHICH**  
BACK.LANG\_WHICH

**Description:** Asks the reinterviewer which language the majority of the interview was conducted in.

**Form Pane Label:** LANG\_WHICH

**SAS Name:** LANG\_WHICH

**Tag Name:** LANG\_WHICH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (R\_TYPE = DK) OR  
(THANK\_YOU = 1) OR  
(THANK\_YOU\_TPH = 2) OR  
(OMB = 1) OR  
(CALLBACK = 2 and R\_TYPE ne 6) OR  
(from CALLBACK\_PRX\_TEL) OR  
(from CALLBACK\_HH\_TEL)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ What language was the majority of the reinterview conducted in?

**Spanish Question Text:** ♦ ¿En qué idioma se realizó la mayor parte de la segunda entrevista?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TLANG\_WHICH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		English
2		Spanish
3		Another language
4		Did not speak with anyone

**Spanish**

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Inglés

---

2	Español
3	Otro idioma
4	No se habló con nadie

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** If LANG\_WHICH = 1, 2, 3, or 4, THEN Goto RI\_CLOSE

Field

**RI\_CLOSE**  
BACK.RI\_CLOSE

**Description:** Wrapup screen for every case. All paths leads here.

**Form Pane Label:** RI\_CLOSE

**SAS Name:** RI\_CLOSE

**Tag Name:** RI\_CLOSE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (R\_TYPE = 6) OR

(R\_TYPE2 = 6) OR

(STARTA = 2) OR

(ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 8) OR

(RI\_STARTB\_PV = 2, 3 or 4 and ((RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI\_GROUP=1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE=1)) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE=1) OR

(RI\_STARTB\_TPH = 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 and ((RI\_GROUP = 21, 3, 51, 61, or 71) or (RI\_GROUP = 1, 5, 6, or 7 and COMPLETE = 1)) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3) OR

(INTRO1 = 2, DK, or RF and RI\_GROUP = 5 and ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, 3, or 4 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR

(LANG\_SPEAK\_Q = 01 " 51, DK, or RF and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 5) OR

(LANG\_SPEAK\_Q = 01"51, DK, or RF and RI\_GROUP = 1, 11, 21, 3, 5, 51, 6, 61, 7, or 71 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR

(INTRO\_FULL = 2, 3, DK, or RF and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR

(JICPOP = 1 " 49, DK or RF and (INTRO\_INT = 1 or (JICINT = 1 and H\_RESP = blank))) OR

(JICPOP = 1 " 49, DK, or RF and INTRO\_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H\_RESP = 1 or 2) and RI\_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B ne 5 and INTRO2B\_HH ne 5) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR

(VACANT\_CHK = RF and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR

(CALLBACK = 2 and R\_TYPE = 6) OR

(LANG\_WHICH = 1, 2, 3, or 4) OR

(ROSTER1B = 2 or 3 and RI\_GROUP ne 2) OR

(MAKE\_PV = 1 and ROSTER1B ne 4 and (INTRO2 ne 2 or COUNT\_ATTEMPTS >= 5 or ATTEMPT\_TYPE ne 3 or 4 or TPH\_ATTEMPTS < 2)) OR

(MAKE\_PV = 1 and ROSTER1B = 4 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS >= 5) OR

(MAKE\_PV= 2 or 3) OR

(JICPOP = 01 " 49, DK or RF and INTRO\_INT ne 1 and (JICINT ne 1 or H\_RESP = 1 or 2) and RI\_GROUP ne 2 and (INTRO2B = 5 or INTRO2B\_HH = 5) and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR

(END\_NOW = 2 and GATE\_TROSTER = 1 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR

(JICPOP2 = 01-49, DK, or RF and END\_NOW = 2 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR

(JICPOP2 = 01-49, DK, or RF and END\_NOW = 1) OR

(from CALLBACK\_TIME and (END\_NOW ne 2 and INTRO2B ne 5 and

INTRO2B\_HH ne 5 and ROSTER1B ne 4)) OR  
(VER\_RESP = RF and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 5) OR  
(INTRO\_COMP = RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^RI\_CLOSE\_HEADING

This case will now close.

◆ Enter reinterview notes about this case when NOTES opens.

**Spanish Question Text:** ^RI\_CLOSE\_HEADING

Ahora se cerrará este caso.

◆ Escriba las notas de la segunda entrevista sobre este caso cuando NOTES (NOTAS) se abra.

**Fills:** RI\_CLOSE\_HEADING

**Instructions:** If THANK\_YOU = blank and THANK\_YOU\_TPH = blank, display  
'◆ Thank respondent for his/her time.'

**Else Leave blank**

**Spanish instructions:** If THANK\_YOU = blank and THANK\_YOU\_TPH = blank, display  
'◆ Agradezca a la persona encuestada por su tiempo.'

**Else Leave blank**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRI\_CLOSE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Close case

---

**Spanish**



---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Cerrar el caso

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** If RI\_PERCOUNT = blank and  $0 < JICPOP \leq 99$ ,  
THEN Set RI\_PERCOUNT = JICPOP

If RI\_PERCOUNT = blank and  $0 < JICPOP2 \leq 99$ ,  
THEN Set RI\_PERCOUNT = JICPOP2

If RI\_PERCOUNT = blank and TROSTER.PERCOUNT ne blank,  
THEN Set RI\_PERCOUNT = TROSTER.PERCOUNT

If INTRO\_INT = blank and  
(JICINT = 1 or (JICINT = 2 and H\_RESP = blank)),  
THEN Set INTRO\_INT = JICINT

If INTRO\_INT = 1, 2, DK or RF,  
THEN Set INTRO\_INT\_FLAG = INTRO\_INT

If INTRO\_INT=blank and INTRO\_INT\_FLAG=1, 2, DK, or RF,  
THEN Set INTRO\_INT = INTRO\_INT\_FLAG

If R\_TYPE = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or DK,  
THEN Set CP1TYPE = R\_TYPE

If R\_NAME ne DK, RF, or blank and  
R\_TYPE = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 7, THEN Set CP1NAME = R\_NAME

If R\_PHONE is valid and R\_TYPE = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 7,  
THEN Set CP1PHON = R\_PHONE

If INTERVIEW\_HH = 1, THEN Set RI\_HH\_OK = 1, Set COMPLETE = 1

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 1, 2, or 6, THEN  
Increase COUNT\_ATTEMPTS by 1, Increase PV\_ATTEMPTS by 1

If ATTEMPT\_TYPE = 3, 4, or 7, THEN  
Increase COUNT\_ATTEMPTS by 1, Increase TPH\_ATTEMPTS by 1

If NEW\_PRX\_OK ne blank, THEN  
Set PRX\_OK = NEW\_PRX\_OK,  
Set NEW\_PRX\_OK = blank

-----  
RI cases with unit status of PI sample HU on PI date verified as vacant  
(RI\_CURSTAT=2), seasonal vacant (RI\_CURSTAT=5), or did not exist or not a HU  
(RI\_CURSTAT=3)

If RI\_CURSTAT = 2 or 5,  
Then  
If R\_TYPE = 1 - 5 or blank,  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME= 326, Set RI\_OUTCOME = 201

If R\_TYPE = 6, 7 or DK,  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 327, Set RI\_OUTCOME = 201

If RI\_CURSTAT = 3,  
Then  
If R\_TYPE = 1 - 5 or blank,  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 333, Set RI\_OUTCOME = 201

If R\_TYPE = 6, 7 or DK,  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 334, Set RI\_OUTCOME = 201

-----  
RI cases requiring a Full PI (COMPLETE = 1) and pathed to the PI instrument  
screens (PI\_SCREEN = 1)

If COMPLETE = 1 and PI\_SCREEN = 1,  
Set PI\_OUTCOME in this section only according to the coding of OUTCOME in the PI  
Instrument Specification

Then  
If PI\_OUTCOME = 201, THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 201  
If PI\_OUTCOME = 208, THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 201  
If PI\_OUTCOME = 203, THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 201  
If PI\_OUTCOME = 209, THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 201  
If PI\_OUTCOME = 202, 218, or 219 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 6,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 203

If PI\_OUTCOME = 202, 218, or 219 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 6  
and (CALLBACK = 2 or END\_NOW = 1 or 2),  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 203

If PI\_OUTCOME = 202 and COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 6 and  
(CALLBACK ne 2 and END\_NOW ne 1 or 2),

---

THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 302, Set RI\_TODO = 3

-----  
RI cases requiring a Full PI (COMPLETE = 1) and did not path to the PI instrument screens (PI\_SCREEN = blank)

If INTERVIEW\_HH = 1 and PI\_SCREEN = blank and  
RI\_GROUP = 2, 5, 6, or 7,  
(If RI\_CATEGORY = 2, set RI\_GROUP = 21, OR  
If RI\_CATEGORY = 5, set RI\_GROUP = 51, OR  
If RI\_CATEGORY = 6, set RI\_GROUP = 61, OR  
If RI\_CATEGORY = 7, set RI\_GROUP = 71,)  
THEN Set RI\_TODO = 3  
THEN Set COUNT\_ATTEMPTS1 = COUNT\_ATTEMPTS,  
Reset COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 0, TPH\_ATTEMPTS = 0, PV\_ATTEMPTS = 0  
THEN Set MASTER\_PHONE = blank  
THEN Set APPTDATE = blank  
Set CP1TYPE = blank, Set CP1NAME = blank, Set CP1PHON = blank  
Set CP1ADD1 = blank, Set CP1ADD2 = blank, Set CP1PO = blank  
Set CP1ST = blank, Set CP1ZP5 = blank  
Then  
If REASSIGN\_FLAG = 1, THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 214

If REASSIGN\_FLAG = blank, THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 302

If COMPLETE = 1 and PI\_SCREEN = blank and  
RI\_CURSTAT = 1 or 4 and 0 < RI\_PERCOUNT < 50 and  
COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 6,  
Then  
If (END\_NOW = 1 or CALLBACK = 2),  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 219, Set RI\_OUTCOME = 203

If (END\_NOW ne 1 and CALLBACK ne 2),  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI\_OUTCOME = 203

If COMPLETE = 1 and PI\_SCREEN = blank and  
RI\_CURSTAT = 1 or 4 and 0 < RI\_PERCOUNT < 50 and  
COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 6,  
Then  
If (END\_NOW = 1 or CALLBACK = 2),  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 219, Set RI\_OUTCOME = 203

If (END\_NOW ne 1 and CALLBACK ne 2),  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 302, RI\_TODO = 3

If COMPLETE = 1 and PI\_SCREEN = blank and  
RI\_CURSTAT = 1, 4 or blank and

---

RI\_PERCOUNT = blank, 98, or 99 and RI\_HH\_OK = blank and  
COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 6,

Then

If LANG\_PROB = 4,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 213, Set RI\_TODO = 3

If REASSIGN\_FLAG=1,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 214, Set RI\_TODO = 3

If LANG\_PROB ne 4 and REASSIGN\_FLAG = blank and  
(END\_NOW ne 1 and CALLBACK ne 2),  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 302, Set RI\_TODO = 3

If COMPLETE = 1 and PI\_SCREEN = blank and  
RI\_PERCOUNT = blank, 98, or 99 and RI\_HH\_OK = blank and  
(COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 6 or  
(COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 6 and (END\_NOW = 1 or 2 or CALLBACK = 2))),

Then

If RI\_GROUP = 1 and RI\_CURSTAT = 1, 4 or blank and  
(INTRO\_INT = 1 or JICINT = 1 or  
(INTRO\_INT = 2 and H\_RESP = blank)),  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 203,

Then

If (END\_NOW=1 or CALLBACK=2), THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 219

If (END\_NOW ne 1 and CALLBACK ne 2),  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 202

If RI\_GROUP = 1 and RI\_CURSTAT = 1, 4 or blank and  
(INTRO\_INT ne 1 and JICINT ne 1 and  
(INTRO\_INT ne 2 or H\_RESP = 1 or 2)),  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 219

Then

If (END\_NOW=1 or CALLBACK=2), THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 219

If (END\_NOW ne 1 and CALLBACK ne 2),  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 202

If RI\_GROUP = 21 or 3 and RI\_CURSTAT = 1, 4 or blank,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 219

Then

If (END\_NOW=1 or CALLBACK=2), THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 219  
If (END\_NOW ne 1 and CALLBACK ne 2),  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 202

If RI\_GROUP = 5, 6, 7, 51, 61, or 71 and

---

RI\_CURSTAT=1 or 4 and R\_TYPE=4, THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 203

Then

If (END\_NOW=1 or CALLBACK=2), THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 219

If (END\_NOW ne 1 and CALLBACK ne 2),  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 202

If RI\_GROUP = 5, 6, 7, 51, 61, or 71 and  
RI\_CURSTAT = 1 or 4 and R\_TYPE ne 4,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 219

Then

If (END\_NOW=1 or CALLBACK=2), THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 219

If (END\_NOW ne 1 and CALLBACK ne 2),  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 202

If RI\_GROUP = 5, 6, 7, 51, 61, or 71 and  
RI\_CURSTAT = blank, THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 219

Then

If (END\_NOW=1 or CALLBACK=2), THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 219

If (END\_NOW ne 1 and CALLBACK ne 2),  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 202

-----  
RI cases not requiring a Full PI (COMPLETE = blank)

If RI\_GROUP = 1, 2 or 11 and COMPLETE = blank and  
ROSTER1B = 1 and RI\_CURSTAT = blank,  
THEN Set RI\_CURSTAT = ORIG\_CURSTAT

If COMPLETE = blank and RI\_CURSTAT = 1 or 4 and  
ROSTER1B = 1, THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI\_OUTCOME = 201

If COMPLETE = blank and RI\_CURSTAT = 1, 4, or blank and  
ROSTER1B = 2, 3, 4, or blank and RI\_GROUP = 11,  
Then

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 6 and REASSIGN\_FLAG=1,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 214, Set RI\_TODO = 4

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 6 and REASSIGN\_FLAG=blank,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI\_TODO = 4

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 6,  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI\_OUTCOME = 219

If COMPLETE = blank and RI\_CURSTAT = 1, 4, or blank and

ROSTER1B = 2, 3, 4, or blank and RI\_GROUP = 2,

Then

If REASSIGN\_FLAG = 1,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 214, Set RI\_TODO = 2

If LANG\_PROB = 4,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 213, Set RI\_TODO = 2

If REASSIGN\_FLAG = blank and LANG\_PROB ne 4,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI\_TODO = 2

If COMPLETE = blank and RI\_CURSTAT = blank and  
RI\_GROUP = 6 or 7,

Then

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 6 and REASSIGN\_FLAG = 1,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 214, Set RI\_TODO = 6

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 6 and REASSIGN\_FLAG = blank,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI\_TODO = 6

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 6,  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI\_OUTCOME = 219

If COMPLETE = blank and RI\_CURSTAT = 1, 4, or blank and  
ROSTER1B = 2, 3, 4, or blank and RI\_GROUP = 1,

Then

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 6 and  
(INTRO\_INT = 1 or JICINT = 1 or  
(INTRO\_INT = 2 and H\_RESP = blank))  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 203

Then

If CALLBACK = 2, THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 219

If CALLBACK ne 2, THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 202

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 6 and  
(INTRO\_INT ne 1 and JICINT ne 1 and  
(INTRO\_INT ne 2 or H\_RESP = 1 or 2)) and PRX\_OK = 1,  
THEN Set RI\_GROUP = 11

Set COUNT\_ATTEMPTS1 = COUNT\_ATTEMPTS

Reset COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 0, TPH\_ATTEMPTS = 0, PV\_ATTEMPTS = 0

Set MASTER\_PHONE = blank

Set APPTDATE = blank

Set CP1TYPE = blank, Set CP1NAME = blank, Set CP1PHON = blank

Set CP1ADD1 = blank, Set CP1ADD2 = blank, Set CP1PO = blank

Set CP1ST = blank, Set CP1ZP5 = blank

Set RI\_OUTCOME = 202

---

Set RI\_TODO = 4

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 6 and  
(INTRO\_INT ne 1 and JICINT ne 1 and  
(INTRO\_INT ne 2 or H\_RESP = 1 or 2)) and PRX\_OK = blank,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 219

Then

If CALLBACK = 2, THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 219

If CALLBACK ne 2, THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 202

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 6 and REASSIGN\_FLAG = 1,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 214, Set RI\_TODO = 1

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 6 and LANG\_PROB = 4,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 213, Set RI\_TODO = 1

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 6 and CALLBACK = 1 or blank and  
REASSIGN\_FLAG = blank and LANG\_PROB ne 4,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI\_TODO = 1

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 6 and CALLBACK = 2 and  
(INTRO\_INT = 1 or JICINT = 1 or  
(INTRO\_INT = 2 and H\_RESP = blank)),  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 219, Set RI\_OUTCOME = 203

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 6 and CALLBACK = 2 and  
(INTRO\_INT ne 1 and JICINT ne 1 and  
(INTRO\_INT ne 2 or H\_RESP = 1 or 2)),  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 219, RI\_OUTCOME = 219

If COMPLETE = blank and RI\_CURSTAT = blank and  
RI\_GROUP = 5,

Then

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 6 and REASSIGN\_FLAG = 1,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 214, Set RI\_TODO = 5

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 6 and LANG\_PROB = 4,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 213, Set RI\_TODO = 5

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 6 and REASSIGN\_FLAG = blank and  
LANG\_PROB ne 4 and PRX\_OK = blank,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI\_TODO = 5

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS < 6 and REASSIGN\_FLAG = blank and  
LANG\_PROB ne 4 and PRX\_OK = 1,  
THEN Set RI\_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI\_TODO = 6

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 6 and  
(INTRO\_INT = 1 or JICINT = 1 or  
(INTRO\_INT = 2 and H\_RESP = blank)),  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI\_OUTCOME = 203

If COUNT\_ATTEMPTS = 6 and  
(INTRO\_INT ne 1 and JICINT ne 1 and  
(INTRO\_INT ne 2 or H\_RESP = 1 or 2)),  
THEN Set PI\_OUTCOME = 202, Set RI\_OUTCOME = 219

-----  
If LANG\_SPEAK = blank and LANG\_WHICH = 1,  
THEN Set LANG\_SPEAK = 1

If LANG\_SPEAK = blank and LANG\_WHICH = 2,  
THEN Set LANG\_SPEAK = 2

\*\*\*\*\*

Based on the current reinterview outcome code, certain variables need to be emptied or retained using the following rules:

- If the reinterview outcome is 200, use the original version.
- If the reinterview outcome is 201 or 203, send the current version of all fields to HQ.
- If the reinterview outcome is 213, 214, or 219 and is accepted in Supervisory Review,  
send the current version of all fields to HQ.
- For any reinterview outcome, if a case is reassigned through View/Reassign, send the original version to the reinterviewer.
- If the reinterview outcome is 219 and the case is reassigned through Supervisory Review, send the original version to the reinterviewer.
- If the reinterview outcome is 302 and GATE\_TROSTER = 1 and the case is reopened,

empty the following fields in the in script:

STARTA  
BYOBS  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE  
RI\_STARTB\_PV  
RI\_STARTB\_TPH  
VER\_RESP  
INTRO\_COMP  
LANG\_SPEAK\_Q  
INTERVIEW\_HH  
MAKE\_PV



END\_NOW  
R\_TYPE  
R\_NAME  
R\_PHONE  
PRX\_LOC\_ADD1  
PRX\_LOC\_ADD2  
PRX\_LOC\_PO  
PRX\_LOC\_ST  
PRX\_LOC\_ZP5  
THANK\_YOU  
THANK\_YOU\_TPH  
OMB  
CALLBACK  
R\_TYPE2  
LANG\_WHICH  
SURVEY\_Q  
HUTYPE1  
HUTYPE2  
ROSTER1B  
JICPOP2  
RI\_HH\_OK  
LANG\_PROB  
CURSTAT  
PI\_OUTCOME  
REASSIGN\_FLAG  
RI\_PERCOUNT

Empty the following fields in the in script if the:

- (1) reinterview outcome is 202 and the case is reopened, or
- (2) reinterview outcome is 302 and GATE\_TROSTER = blank, and the case is reopened, or
- (3) reinterview outcome is 213 or 214 and the case is reassigned through Supervisory Review  
(current version ONLY).

STARTA  
BYOBS  
ATTEMPT\_TYPE  
RI\_STARTB\_PV  
RI\_STARTB\_TPH  
INTRO\_FULL  
VER\_ADD  
INTRO1B  
INTRO1C  
INTRO1  
INTRO2  
INTRO\_INT  
INTRO3

INTRO\_FULL2  
ADDRESS\_DESCRIP  
INTRO2B  
INTRO2B\_HH  
OCC\_PI\_DATE  
LANG\_SPEAK\_Q  
JICINT  
JICPOP  
VACANT\_CHK  
HU\_STATUS1  
HU\_STATUS2  
KNOWL\_AVAIL  
INTERVIEW\_HH  
MAKE\_PV  
END\_NOW  
R\_TYPE  
R\_NAME  
R\_PHONE  
PRX\_LOC\_ADD1  
PRX\_LOC\_ADD2  
PRX\_LOC\_PO  
PRX\_LOC\_ST  
PRX\_LOC\_ZP5  
THANK\_YOU  
THANK\_YOU\_TPH  
OMB  
CALLBACK  
R\_TYPE2  
LANG\_WHICH  
SURVEY\_Q  
HUTYPE1  
HUTYPE2  
ROSTER1B  
JICPOP2  
RI\_HH\_OK  
LANG\_PROB  
CURSTAT  
PI\_OUTCOME  
REASSIGN\_FLAG  
RI\_PERCOUNT

---

Block

## Background Variables

Background Variables

---

**Description:** This block contains all of the variables used for processing.

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## COMPLETE

Field

Background Variables.COMPLETE

---

**Description:** Indicates if a Full PI is required

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COMPLETE

**Tag Name:** COMPLETE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Blank - Conduct regular RI  
1 - Conduct Full PI

**Array:**

---

Field

**COUNT\_ATTEMPTS**  
Background Variables.COUNT\_ATTEMPTS

---

**Description:** The count of contact attempts

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COUNT\_ATTEMPTS

**Tag Name:** COUNT\_ATTEMPTS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** 1=1

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Will be initialized to 0 in the setup.

---

## COUNT\_ATTEMPTS1

Field

Background Variables.COUNT\_ATTEMPTS1

---

**Description:** Number of previous attempts made at the original RI\_CATEGORY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**CURSTAT**  
Background Variables.CURSTAT

---

**Description:** The housing unit status as of the PI interview date

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CURSTAT

**Tag Name:** CURSTAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 6

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1 - Occupied  
2 - Vacant on PI day  
3 - Not a HU on PI day  
4 - Seasonal occupied  
5 - Seasonal vacant

**Array:**

---

## DELETE

Field

Background Variables.DELETE

---

**Description:** Flag to indicate that person was deleted from roster

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DELETE

**Tag Name:** DELETE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1 Person deleted from roster  
0 Not deleted

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 49



---

Field

**H\_RESP**  
Background Variables.H\_RESP

---

**Description:** Indicates who the FR is talking with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** H\_RESP

**Tag Name:** H\_RESP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Blank - flag not set

1 - Talking to someone in sample HH, but not original respondent

2 - Talking to someone in original proxy's HH but not original proxy

**Array:**

---

## HUTYPE

Field

Background Variables.HUTYPE

---

**Description:** The type of housing unit

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HUTYPE

**Tag Name:** HUTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 50

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If HUTYPE1 = 1, then HUTYPE = house  
If HUTYPE1 = 2, then HUTYPE = apartment  
If HUTYPE1 = 3, then HUTYPE = mobile home  
If HUTYPE1 = DK,RF, then HUTYPE = unit

If HUTYPE2 = 1, then HUTYPE = RV/Tent  
If HUTYPE2 = 2, then HUTYPE = boat  
If HUTYPE2 = 3, then HUTYPE = room  
Else, then HUTYPE = unit

**Array:**

---

Field

**INMOVER**  
Background Variables.INMOVER

---

**Description:** Flag indicating that sample HH moved in since PI date

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INMOVER

**Tag Name:** INMOVER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1 - HH moved in since PI date

**Array:**

---

## INTRO\_INT\_FLAG

Field

Background Variables.INTRO\_INT\_FLAG

---

**Description:** Used to store the value from the INTRO\_INT screen.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INTRO\_INT\_FLAG

**Tag Name:** INTRO\_INT\_FLAG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1 - Yes or I think so

2 - No

8 - Refused

9 - Don't Know

**Array:**

---

Field

**LANG\_PROB**  
Background Variables.LANG\_PROB

---

**Description:** Type of problem detected in the reinterview

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LANG\_PROB

**Tag Name:** LANG\_PROB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Blank = default, no problem set  
4 = Language problem

**Array:**

---

## MASTER\_PHONE

Field

Background Variables.MASTER\_PHONE

---

**Description:** Updated phone number to contact respondent.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MASTER\_PHONE

**Tag Name:** MASTER\_PHONE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**NEW\_PRX\_OK**  
Background Variables.NEW\_PRX\_OK

---

**Description:** Indicates that the use of a new proxy respondent is allowed

**Form Pane Label:** NEW\_PRX\_OK

**SAS Name:** NEW\_PRX\_OK

**Tag Name:** NEW\_PRX\_OK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1 - Use of new proxy respondent is allowed  
blank - Use of new proxy respondent is not allowed

---

## PERSNUM

Field

Background Variables.PERSNUM

---

**Description:** Number of the person on the roster

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** PERS#:

Set PERS#=last person number +1



---

Field

**PES**  
Background Variables.PES

---

**Description:** Line number - sequential "line number" for each record within block starting with 01

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PES

**Tag Name:** PES

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 49

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1-49

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 49

---

## PI\_OUTCOME

Field

Background Variables.PI\_OUTCOME

---

**Description:** Secondary RI outcome codes for Full PI

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PI\_OUTCOME

**Tag Name:** PI\_OUTCOME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 201 - Occupied - Complete interview with HH member  
208 - Occupied - Complete interview with proxy respondent  
203 - Occupied - Partial interview with HH member  
209 - Occupied - Partial interview with proxy respondent  
326 - Vacant - Determined by Landlord, Neighbor, etc.  
327 - Vacant - Determined by observation or ""Other"" respondent type  
333 - HU does not exist or not a HU - Determined by Landlord, Neighbor, etc  
334 - HU does not exist or not a HU - Determined by observation or ""Other""  
213 - Noninterview - Language problem  
218 - Noninterview \_ refusal  
216 - Noninterview - No knowledgeable respondent

**Array:**

---

Field

**PI\_SCREEN**  
Background Variables.PI\_SCREEN

---

**Description:** Indicates the PI RI instrument opened the full PI.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PI\_SCREEN

**Tag Name:** PI\_SCREEN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Blank - flag not set  
1- pathed to PI screens

**Array:**

---

## PRX\_OK

Field

Background Variables.PRX\_OK

---

**Description:** Indicates if a proxy reinterview is acceptable.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRX\_OK

**Tag Name:** PRX\_OK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Blank - flag not set  
1 - Eligible for proxy reinterview

**Array:**

---

Field

**PV\_ATTEMPTS**  
Background Variables.PV\_ATTEMPTS

---

**Description:** The count of personal visit contact attempts

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PV\_ATTEMPTS

**Tag Name:** PV\_ATTEMPTS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** 1=1

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Will be initialized to 0 in the setup.

---

## PV\_TEL\_FLAG

Field

Background Variables.PV\_TEL\_FLAG

---

**Description:** Indicates if a personal visit or telephone attempt is required

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PV\_TEL\_FLAG

**Tag Name:** PV\_TEL\_FLAG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** PV = Personal Visit  
TE = Telephone

**Array:**

---

Field

**REASSIGN\_FLAG**  
Background Variables.REASSIGN\_FLAG

---

**Description:** Indicates if a case needs to be reassigned

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REASSIGN\_FLAG

**Tag Name:** REASSIGN\_FLAG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** REASSIGN\_FLAG = 1 means the FR is requesting a resassignment to another FR.

**Array:**

---

## RESPONDENT

Field

Background Variables.RESPONDENT

---

**Description:** Indicates the respondent

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RESPONDENT

**Tag Name:** RESPONDENT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1 Respondent  
0 Not the respondent

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 49



Field

---

## RESPONDENT\_FLAG

Background Variables.RESPONDENT\_FLAG

---

**Description:** Indicates if the respondent was a sample household member on PI date

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RESPONDENT\_FLAG

**Tag Name:** RESPONDENT\_FLAG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1 = Respondent was a sample HH member on PI date

**Array:**

---

## RI\_CURSTAT

Field

Background Variables.RI\_CURSTAT

---

**Description:** The housing unit status recorded during the PI RI interview

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RI\_CURSTAT

**Tag Name:** RI\_CURSTAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1 - Occupied  
2 - Vacant on PI day  
3 - Not a HU on PI day  
4 - Seasonal occupied  
5 - Seasonal vacant

**Array:**

---

Field

**RI\_GROUP**  
Background Variables.RI\_GROUP

---

**Description:** A subdivision of the RI categories based on the number of reinterview attempts and/or the results of those attempts

**Form Pane Label:** RI\_GROUP

**SAS Name:** RI\_GROUP

**Tag Name:** RI\_GROUP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Initially the value for RI\_GROUP is set as the same value given for RI\_CATEGORY; in the instrument, the value can then change

---

## RI\_HH\_OK

Field

Background Variables.RI\_HH\_OK

---

**Description:** Flag indicating reinterview change from proxy respondent to the sample HH.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RI\_HH\_OK

**Tag Name:** RI\_HH\_OK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Blank - flag not set  
1 - Sample HH eligible for Full PI

**Array:**

---

Field

**RI\_OUTCOME**  
Background Variables.RI\_OUTCOME

---

**Description:** Reinterview outcome code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RI\_OUTCOME

**Tag Name:** RI\_OUTCOME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 302- Open case for Full Person Interview  
201 - Complete Reinterview  
203 Sufficient Partial Reinterview  
213 - Type A - Language Problem - Reassign  
214 - Reinterview Noninterview to Reassign for Personal Visit  
219 Type A - Reinterview Noninterview  
202 - Open Case for Reinterview  
200 - Unopened Case

**Array:**

---

## RI\_PERCOUNT

Field

Background Variables.RI\_PERCOUNT

---

**Description:** Number of persons in sample HH (plus (adds and outmovers) minus deletes)).

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RI\_PERCOUNT

**Tag Name:** RI\_PERCOUNT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1 - 49, 98 or 99

**Array:**

---

Field

**ROSFLG**  
Background Variables.ROSFLG

---

**Description:** Variable to indicate which roster probe the person was collected on.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ROSFLG

**Tag Name:** ROSFLG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 2 Initial Roster (ROSTER1B)

3 NAME\_OFTEN

4 NAME\_FIND

5 NAME\_BABY

6 NAME\_REL

7 Added at review list

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 49

---

## TPH\_ATTEMPTS

Field

Background Variables.TPH\_ATTEMPTS

---

**Description:** The count of telephone contact attempts

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TPH\_ATTEMPTS

**Tag Name:** TPH\_ATTEMPTS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** 1=1

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Will be initialized to 0 in the setup.



---

Field

**WNAME**  
Background Variables.WNAME

---

**Description:** The display name for the rostered person

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WNAME

**Tag Name:** WNAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Available during the entire interview. Will get populated during the Roster block.

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 42

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** WNAME[X] = FNAME[X] MINIT[X] LNAME[X] OR  
WNAME[X] = DES[X] LNAME[X] concatenated

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 49

---

## AGE

Field

Background Variables.AGE

---

**Description:** The age given by the respondent when the DOB is not given. (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:** AGE

**SAS Name:** AGE

**Tag Name:** AGE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 125

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If valid age given on the AGE screen, set AGE=ASK\_AGE

Field

**ADDR\_COUNT**  
Background Variables.ADDR\_COUNT

**Description:** Address count of unique alternative addresses collected for that person (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Increase ADDR\_COUNT by one for each of the following instances:

- o ROSTER\_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
- o INMVR\_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
- o OUTMOV\_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
- o COLLEGE\_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
- o SHARED\_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
- o MIL\_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
- o JOB\_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
- o SEAS\_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
- o OTHER\_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
- o ROSTER\_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person

- o INMVR\_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
- o OUTMOV\_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
- o COLLEGE\_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
- o SHARED\_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
- o MIL\_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
- o JOB\_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
- o SEAS\_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
- o OTHER\_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person

-OR-

If REVIEW\_ADDRESS1 = 2, increase ADDR\_COUNT by 1.

DECREASE:

ADDR\_COUNT@X: Decrease ADDR\_COUNT@X by the number of addresses selected in REVIEW\_ADDRESS3.

Field

**ASKCD**  
Background Variables.ASKCD

**Description:** Person level variable to determine if the person needs to be asked Census Day address questions (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:** ASKCD

**SAS Name:** ASKCD

**Tag Name:** ASKCD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF MOVER = 3 OR

(MOVE\_YEAR <> empty,DK,RF AND MOVE\_YEAR < 2020) OR

(MOVE\_YEAR = 2020 AND MOVE\_MONTH <> DK,RF AND MOVE\_MONTH <> April) OR

(MOVE\_YEAR = 2020 AND MOVE\_MONTH = April AND MOVE\_DAY <> DK,RF)

OR

(MOVE\_APRIL <> empty, DK, RF) or

(ADDR\_COUNT = 1 and INMVR\_BACK = 1) or

(ADDR\_COUNT = 1 and ROSFLG = 8 AND

( (OUT\_YEAR <> empty,DK,RF AND OUT\_YEAR < 2020) OR

(OUT\_YEAR = 2020 AND OUT\_MONTH <> DK,RF AND OUT\_MONTH <> April)

OR

(OUT\_YEAR = 2020 AND OUT\_MONTH = April AND OUT\_DAY <> DK,RF) OR  
(OUT\_DATECD1 <> empty, DK, RF) ) or  
ADDR\_COUNT = 0 and REVIEW\_ADDRESS1 <> 3  
Then set ASKCD = 0  
Else ASKCD =1

---

Field

**ASKCOLLEGE**  
Background Variables.ASKCOLLEGE

---

**Description:** Person level variable to indicate if person is asked college question (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If (AGE ge 16 and le 30) or AGE = Blank, DK, or RF, set ASKCOLLEGE = 1

**Skip Instructions:** If ASKCOLLEGE = 1 for any person, go to COLLEGE\_ATTND1

---

## ASKGQ

Field

Background Variables.ASKGQ

---

**Description:** Person level variable to indicate if the person should be asked the GQ series (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item\*

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If INMVR\_TYPE1 not = 1, 13, 14, DK, or R, set ASKGQ = 2

Else if INMVR\_TYPE4 not =, 14, 16, 17, 18, DK, RF, set ASKGQ=2

Else if INMVR\_TYPE5 = 1, set ASKGQ = 2

Else If MOVER=3 or (MIL\_TYPE=1, 2 and MIL\_DATE=1) or COLLEGE\_AFFIL=1, set ASKGQ=2

Else set ASKGQ=1



---

Field

**ASKID**  
Background Variables.ASKID

---

**Description:** Person level variable to indicate if person is asked Interview Day series (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item\*

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If ROSFLG = 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 set ASKID = 1

---

## ASKRELATIVE

Field

Background Variables.ASKRELATIVE

---

**Description:** Person level variable to indicate if person is asked relative question (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If MOVER ne 3 (Born after April 1, 2020), set ASKRELATIVE = 1

**Skip Instructions:** If ASKRELATIVE = 1 for any person, go to SHARED\_CUST1

---

Field

**ASKMILITARY**  
Background Variables.ASKMILITARY

---

**Description:** Person level variable to indicate if person is asked military question (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If (AGE is ge 18 and le 65) or AGE = blank, DK, or RF, set ASKMILITARY = 1

---

## ASKJOB

Field

Background Variables.ASKJOB

---

**Description:** Person level variable to indicate if person is asked job question (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If (AGE ge 16 and le 70) or AGE = blank, DK, or RF, set ASKJOB = 1

---

Field

**ASKSEASONAL**  
Background Variables.ASKSEASONAL

---

**Description:** Person level variable to indicate if person is asked seasonal question (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If MOVER ne 3 (Born after April 1, 2020) set ASKSEASONAL = 1

---

## ASKVERIFY

Field

Background Variables.ASKVERIFY

---

**Description:** Person level variable to indicate which address review series to ask (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item\*

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If ASKGQ=2 and ADDR\_COUNT@X=0, set ASKVERIFY=1

Else If ADDR\_COUNT@X >=1, set ASKVERIFY = 2

Field

**CALC\_AGE**  
Background Variables.CALC\_AGE

**Description:** Calculated age based on DOB and April 1, 2020. (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:** CALC\_AGE

**SAS Name:** CALC\_AGE

**Tag Name:** CALC\_AGE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 125

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If at least a valid year is collected on DOB\_YR, Set CALC\_AGE by calculating the age as of April 1, 2020 (CENFULL), based on the DOB

---

## COLLEGE

Field

Background Variables.COLLEGE

---

**Description:** Person level variable to indicate the person was in college (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Non-screen item\*\*\*

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If COLLEGE\_ATTND1 = 1 -AND- PERCOUNT = 1, set COLLEGE = 1 for that person  
Else set COLLEGE = 0 for all persons (i.e., not a one-person household or chose 2, DK, or RF for COLLEGE\_ATTND1)

-OR-

\* WHO\_COLLEGE\_ATTND1=1 and OPERCOUNT=1, set COLLEGE=1 for that person

\* Else set to COLLEGE = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF)

-OR-



\* set COLLEGE=1 for each person selected at WHO\_COLLEGE\_ATTND2  
\* else set COLLEGE = 0

---

## CYCLE

Field

Background Variables.CYCLE

---

**Description:** Person level flag to indicate if the person cycles between the Sample address and the Census Day address (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If INMVR\_BACK=1, set CYCLE=0  
Else if INMVR\_BACK=2, set CYCLE=1 and MOVER = 1  
Else if INMVR\_BACK=3, DK, RF, set CYCLE=2

-OR-

\* If MOVE=1, set CYCLE=1

CYCLE, 1 character, numeric

0 = No

1 = Yes

2 = Don't Know

Field

**DECEASED**  
Background Variables.DECEASED

**Description:** Indicates individual is deceased (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:** DECEASED

**SAS Name:** DECEASED

**Tag Name:** DECEASED

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non screen item

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If OUTMOV\_DATE1=23, set DECEASED=1

\* Else set DECEASED = 0

-OR-

\* If WHO\_MOVE\_DATE1=23, set DECEASED=1

\* Else set DECEASED = 0

---

## DOB

Field

Background Variables.DOB

---

**Description:** Displays the date of birth in a date format for question text display. (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:** DOB

**SAS Name:** DOB

**Tag Name:** DOB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** Date

**Length:** 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Concatenate DOB\_MTH, DOB\_DAY, and DOB\_YR.

If all are populated, use the date format mm/dd/yyyy.

If month and year are populated, use the date format mm/yyyy.

---

Field

**DOBCHANGE**

Background Variables.DOBCHANGE

---

**Description:** Indicates if date of birth was changed when the calculated age was incorrect (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:** DOBCHANGE

**SAS Name:** DOBCHANGE

**Tag Name:** DOBCHANGE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** \* If the Date of Birth was changed, set DOBCHANGE=1  
\* Else set DOBCHANGE=2

---

**GQ**

Field

Background Variables.GQ

---

**Description:** Person level variable to indicate person was in a GQ (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:** GQ

**SAS Name:** GQ

**Tag Name:** GQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** \* If GQ\_PLACE=1, set GQ=1  
\* Else set GQ = 0

-OR-

\* If GQ\_TYPE=, 14, DK, RF, set GQ= 0  
\* Else set GQ = 1

-OR-

\* If GQ\_TYPE3 = 1, set GQ=1  
\* Else set GQ=0

---

Field

**JOB**  
Background Variables.JOB

---

**Description:** Person level variable to indicate the person stayed away for a job (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item\*

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set Instructions:

JOB\_AWAY1 = 1 and PERCOUNT = 1, set JOB = 1 for that person

Else set JOB = 0 for each person (i.e., not a one-person household or chose 2, DK, RF for JOB\_AWAY1)

-OR-

\* WHO\_JOB\_AWAY1=1 and OPERCOUNT=1, set JOB=1 for that person

\* Else set JOB = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF)

-OR-

\* set JOB=1 for each person selected for WHO\_JOB\_AWAY2  
\* else set JOB = 0



---

Field

**MIL**  
Background Variables.MIL

---

**Description:** Person level variable to indicate the person was in the military (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item\*

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If MIL\_AWAY1 = 1 and PERCOUNT = 1 set MIL = 1 for that person  
Else set MIL = 0 for each person (i.e., not a one person household or chose 2, DK, RF for MIL\_AWAY)

-OR-

\* WHO\_MIL\_AWAY1=1 and OPERCOUNT=1, set MIL=1 for that person  
\* Else set MIL = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF)

-OR-

\* set MIL=1 for each person selected at WHO\_MIL\_AWAY2  
\* else set MIL = 0

Field

**MISLINK**  
Background Variables.MISLINK

**Description:** Indicates the type of address that it was linked to (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:** MISLINK

**SAS Name:** MISLINK

**Tag Name:** MISLINK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** For each address selected, set MISLINK = to the type of address that it was linked. If more than one address is selected list the different values.

R = Roster

I = Inmover

O = Outmover

C = College

F = Shared Custody

M = Military

J = Job

S = Seasonal

T = Other

G = GQ

---

## MOVER

Field

Background Variables.MOVER

---

**Description:** Person level flag to indicate mover status (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** MOVER: 1 character, numeric

- 1 = Nonmover
- 2 = Inmover
- 3 = Born since Census Day
- 4 = Outmover
- 5 = Unresolved
- 6 = Nonresident

\* If MOVE=1 and MOVER=4, reset MOVER=1

\* If move date is after CENFULL, set MOVER=2

**\*\*WHOLE HOUSE OUTMOVER SECTION\*\***

- \* If move date before CENFULL, set MOVER=6
- \* Else if move date on or after CENFULL, set MOVER=4
- \* Else if WHO\_MOVE\_DATE1=21, set MOVER=6
- \* Else if WHO\_MOVE\_DATE1=22, 24, DK, RF, set MOVER=5
- \* Else if WHO\_MOVE\_DATE1=23, set MOVER=4

-OR-

- \* If WHO\_MOVE\_DATECD=1, set MOVER=6
- \* Else if WHO\_MOVE\_DATECD=2, 3, set MOVER=4
- \* Else if WHO\_MOVE\_DATECD=DK, RF, set MOVER=5

---

## NOKNOW

Field

Background Variables.NOKNOW

---

**Description:** Indicates that individual should not be displayed in list of persons and should not have person based questions asked (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:** NOKNOW

**SAS Name:** NOKNOW

**Tag Name:** NOKNOW

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** \* If OUTMOV\_KNOWLEDGE=2, DK, RF, set NOKNOW= 1  
\* Else set NOKNOW = 0

If NOKNOW = 1 then treat the person the same as DELETE = 1 and the person should not be displayed in a list of persons and should not have person based questions asked.

---

Field

**OTHER**  
Background Variables.OTHER

---

**Description:** Person level variable to indicate the person has another address (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item\*

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If OTHER\_PLACE1 = 1 and PERCOUNT = 1, set OTHER = 1 for that person  
Else set OTHER = 0 for all persons (i.e., not a one-person household or OTHER\_PLACE1 = 2, DK, RF)

-OR-

\* WHO\_OTHER\_PLACE1=1 and OPERCOUNT=1, set OTHER=1 for that person  
\* Else set WHO\_OTHER = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF)

-OR-

\* set OTHER=1 for each person selected at WHO\_OTHER\_PLACE2  
\* else set OTHER = 0



---

Field

**OUTCOUNT**  
Background Variables.OUTCOUNT

---

**Description:** Indicates number of people listed in outmover section (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:** OUTCOUNT

**SAS Name:** OUTCOUNT

**Tag Name:** OUTCOUNT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non screen item

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set OUTCOUNT = number of people listed in OUTMOVER section (REVIEW\_LIST = 1, 2, or 4) - the number of people where REVIEW\_LIST = 3.

---

## PERCOUNT

Field

Background Variables.PERCOUNT

---

**Description:** This variable equals the number of people in the household. (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:** PERCOUNT

**SAS Name:** PERCOUNT

**Tag Name:** PERCOUNT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 49

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** The range is from 1 - 49, including 49.

---

Field

**REFERENCE**  
Background Variables.REFERENCE

---

**Description:** Indicates the reference person. Set on the TENURE question. (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:** REFERENCE

**SAS Name:** REFERENCE

**Tag Name:** REFERENCE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## SHARED

Field

Background Variables.SHARED

---

**Description:** Person level variable to indicate the person stayed with another relative (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item\*

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If SHARED\_CUST1 = 1 and PERCOUNT = 1 set SHARED = 1 for that person  
Else set SHARED = 0 for all persons (i.e., not a one-person household or chose 2, DK, or RF for SHARED\_CUST1)

-OR-

\* WHO\_SHARED\_CUST1=1 and OPERCOUNT=1, set SHARED=1 for that person  
\* Else set SHARED = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF)

-OR-

\* set SHARED=1 for each person selected at WHO\_SHARED\_CUST2  
\* else set SHARED = 0

**Skip Instructions:** If SHARED = 1, go to SHARED\_ADDR1

---

## SEAS

Field

Background Variables.SEAS

---

**Description:** Person level variable to indicate the person has a seasonal home (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item\*

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If SEAS\_HOME1 = 1 and PERCOUNT = 1, set SEAS = 1 for that person  
Else set SEAS = 0 for all persons (i.e., not a one-person household or SEAS\_HOME1 = 2, DK, RF)

-OR-

\* WHO\_SEASONAL\_HOME=1 and OPERCOUNT=1, set SEAS=1 for that person  
\* Else set SEAS = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF)

-OR-

\* set SEAS=1 for each person selected for WHO\_SEAS\_HOME2  
\* else set SEAS = 0

---

## VERIFY

Field

Background Variables.VERIFY

---

**Description:** Person level variable to indicate the name selected to add additional address (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set VERIFY = 1 for each name selected



---

Field

**WHI**  
Background Variables.WHI

---

**Description:** Household level flag to indicate if there is a whole household of in-movers (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Non-screen item

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If MOVER = 2, 3 for all persons on the roster, set WHI = 1

WHI, 1 character, numeric

---

## WHNR

Field

Background Variables.WHNR

---

**Description:** Household level flag to indicate if there is a whole household of non-residents (this variable originates from the PI instrument)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If MOVER = 3 or 6 for all persons on the roster, set WHNR = 1

WHNR, 1 character, numeric

---

Check

## PHONE\_NUMBER\_CHECK

PHONE\_NUMBER\_CHECK

---

**Description:** A hard error that instructs the FRs to enter a valid phone number.

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** \* list the fields where phone number is collected

**Universe Description:** This edit must be enforced on every field where a phone number is collected.

**Text:**

**Spanish Text:**

**Check Instructions:** A valid phone number, (ABC) DEF-GHIJ, must meet each of the following conditions:

- The telephone number contains 10 digits
- The digits in positions A and D are not 0 or 1
- The digit in position B is not 9
- The digits in positions B and C are not the same
- The digits in positions ABC are not 456, 710, or 950
- The digits in positions AB are not 88.
- The digits in positions DEFGHIJ are not all the same
- The digits in positions DEF are not 555, 950, 958, 959
- The digits in positions EF are not 11

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Goto the phone number field that is invalid.

---

## ZIP\_CODE\_CHECK

ZIP\_CODE\_CHECK

---

Check

**Description:** A hard error that states, 'Enter a complete five-digit ZIP Code' will be displayed when less than five numbers are entered for a ZIP Code entry. Also, 99998 and 99999 are not valid ZIP Codes. They are reserved for a ZIP Code entry of "Refused" (99998) and "Don't Know " (99999).

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** \*list every zip code text field

**Universe Description:** This check must be enforced on every text field where a zip code is collected.

**Text:** Enter a complete five-digit ZIP Code.

**Spanish Text:** Escriba un código postal de cinco dígitos completo.

**Check Instructions:** Display the hard error when

- less than five numbers are entered for a ZIP Code entry, or
- 99998 is entered (reserved for RF), or
- 99999 is entered (reserved for DK).

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Goto the ZIP code field that is invalid.

---

Field

## Early Exit/F10

Early Exit/F10

---

**Description:** Early Exit (F10) from the reinterview

**Form Pane Label:** Early Exit/F10

**SAS Name:** Early Exit/F10

**Tag Name:** Early Exit/F10

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Spanish Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Early exit is only accessible if (ROSTER1B = 1 and COMPLETE = 1); if this is true, go to END\_NOW